

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: Via RTT. Mechs: A: 872445, 874444, 874445, 883451, 879541, 866451, 868451, 901423, 900422, 901426, B: 914412, 913413, 909403, 912402, 908399, 903397, 906408, 908408, 921382, 922381, 919395, 916397, 915395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 944432, 946432, 945433, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 977433, 976432, 978432, D: 922436, 921435, 923435, 922433, 918424, 920424, 919423, 919425, 927422, 927424, 898445, 896415, 899444, 899442, 923456, 924458, 901452, 899452, 900453, Rcn 994437, C 3/187-4 within 100m D Co 3/187 4 within 100. 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 112-8-14/14, B: 99-7-14/14, C: 120-5-12/21 D: 110-2-14/14 Rcn 11-9-17.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0200		(C) URS. XD859403-rad. 1200m. LA	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0555		(C) Blade time. RS-0800 to 1800. CA package still under control of air controller	DO, S-3	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
12	0615		(C) Convoy hit at XD952428. Received 3 B40 rockets 40 meters from northern part of road. 2 C-44 damaged. 1 US KIA 1 US WIA. Element returned fire with internal weapons. Artillery adjustment impossible because element was unsure of their location. When grid was sent, prox prevented firing. Dustoff requested 0630. Complete at 0735.	DO, S-3, S-4 Dep 4			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK			LOCATION FSB CONFIDENTIAL XD931410		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd Clear, Loc changes C Co 2/2-953432.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14		0920	(C) Informed D Co that their 1 sqd, 1st Plt would secure bridge vic 918418.	DO, S-3, D	GD		
15	1000	1222	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes follow C Co 1LP-960448, 2LP-956430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
16		1021	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc changes: A Co 2-866451, B Co 1/1-917413, C Co 1LP-963448, 2/1-946434, 2LP-956431, D Co 1/2-928424.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
18	0120	1226	(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm B/1-82 Arty/Rpt explosion by their messhall that appeared to be friendly mtr fire.	DO, S-3	GD		
19	0800		(U) Late Entry: CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD		
20	1200	1226	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc Changes A Co 2LP-865452, B Co 1/1-918408, 2/2-907406, C Co 1LP-963447, 2/1-948434, 2LP-955430 Sent 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
21	1210		(C) Frm Bde/URS LOC 962387, radius 2000m, late morning 12 Feb. Req Arty mission.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
22	1215		(C) Convoy (KS2) heading West.	DO, S-3	GD		
23	1230	1330	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/Two 500 gal bli-vets of POL in road at CP79.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
24	1300	1326	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2LP w/2 Plt, B Co 1/1-917407, C Co 1LP-w/1/1, 1LP-945445, 2LP-954430, 3LP-973436, D/3-187 2LP 844442, 1LP-860448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
25	1305		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand: 4.2" Ammo HE 235, WP-31, ILL-42, Exp-110 HE; 81mm Ammo, On Hand-HE 309, WP-4, ILL-176, Exp 29 HE, WP-4.	DO, S-3	GD		
26		1335	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/9 to 12 155mm Arty rds laying beside road at 921398. Req EOD team to dispose of rds. Passed Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co LP-872454, 1-881453, 3/2-903422, B Co 2/2-905403, C Co 1/1-954450, 1/3-954450, 2LP-955430, 3LP-971434, 3/2-970425, D/3-187 LP1&2-w/Plts.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
28	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes follow A Co LP-872455, 3/1-889425, 3/2-901422, B Co 2/				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		TO DATE 0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28		(cont.)	1-904398, C Co 1LP-967446, 3/2-961420, Co D 2-898444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
29	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co LP w/CP, 3/2-907423, C Co LP-947443, LP-968443, 2/2-953433, 3LP-973435, 3/2-963419, D Co 1/2-927425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
30		1650	(C) Fm 3/B/1-1 Cav/Bridge at CP6 appears to be washing out. Req engineers investigate. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
31	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/2-901422, B Co 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, C Co All LP's returned to plts, D Co 1/1-918418, 3/2-901454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
32	1705		(C) Convoy (Piker 61) with 40 vehicles moving West.	DO, S-3	GD		
33	1705		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO moving East.	DO, S-3	GD		
34	1725	1730	(C) CA of Rcn Tm1. PZ 993437, IZ 968400. LZ time 1740.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
35	1730		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD		
36		1750	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1, XD962418, LL 5000 mils, CS 6000 mils, RL 0600 mils, Range 2.2 Kv. Hours of Op: 1900-0700. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
37	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/1-898425, C Co 2-953433, RCN 1TM-968400, TM 2-993437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
38	1800		(C) Extracted B Co Line #5 (Vlazny, Gregory A) to Sheppard for suspected blood poisoning.	DO, S-3	GD		
39	1955		(C) Planker 6 convoy held up at 913403. Freq 63.45. Bde says contact them to return to Calu. From convoy all vehicals across bridge and are closing on Khe Sanh 2012 H.	DO, S-3	GD		
40		2015	(C) Blade request: 2+2+1 for repositioning of small elements. Time required 131000 to 131100. Report to Sheppard 1000. Freq Cmd. GS Snuffer 53. RS bird 130800 to 1800.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		
41	2030		(C) From Bde/EOD Tm will report to FSB Sheppard early morning.	DO, S-3	GD		
48	(cont.)	2030	(C) At 954428 FSB Sheppard observed personnel tampering with road. 2 or 3 person.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						4		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
48		(cont.)	nel with flashlights. Observed by Starlight. Cav unit will try obtain mine sweeper from engineers. 4.2 mortar and ill fired into area.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
49		2011	(U) Late Entry: Sent Spt Rpt frm 3 Plt A Co to Bde.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
50	2130		(C) Radar at 962418 LL 5290 CS 6145 RL 0890.			DO,S-3		GD	
51	2200		(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav has made arrangements for mine sweeper team to be at his location 0700 hours to move out with convoy.			DO,S-3		GD	
52	2300		(C) Suffix change for item 533 will not go into effect 130001 H as planned, Continue to use 53-3, 53-4 will be held in reserve.			DO,S-3		GD	
53	2300		(C) Cav 3rd Plt B Troop will report at each check point when convoy security to give idea of progress and location. Friendly element locations along road, passed to Cav. Will continue to Khe Sanh tomorrow to top off and resupply. Will return to NL site 1400. Overhead cover requested and passed to MAJ Frakes for further coordination.			DO,S-3		GD	
54		2030	(U) Late Entry: NDP's sent via RTT.			M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
55		2230	(U) Late Entry: Passed strength of FSB Sheppard and field to S-1.			DO,S-1,S-3		GD	
56		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.			M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
57	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
			SUMMARY: 3rd Plt A Co at 121705 H at XD899425 found 25 fresh fighting positions 3'X4'X3'. 5 graves 3 days old also found appeared to be killed by small arms. EOD tm requested to blow bunkers. One grave had backward P for marking. 2 to 3 personnel believed to be tampering with road at 2030 H at XD954428. Arty processed. Cav will work with mine sweeper tomorrow at 0615 convoy ambushed at XD954428. Received 3 40 rockets. 2 C-49 tankers damaged 1 US KIA. 1 US WIA. Fire came from north. Arty processed. 2nd plt C Co moved into vicinity						
58	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					GD	
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3						Robert A. Frakes			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Shepherd XD937410		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Mar 71 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Feb 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) NDPs: A Co CP-873446, 1-882453, 2-867451, 3-901422, B Co 906385, 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, 3/2-916394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-945443, 2-951431, 3/1-923457, 3/2-963418, D CP-922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-900444, 3/1-979438, 3/2-900452, Rcn Tm1-966401, Tm2-993437, 3rd plt B troop-013456, D 3/187 CP/3-875435, 1-878435, 2-848440, C 3/187 CP/3-873428, 1-858434, 2-891425. Mechs: A Co 872445, 874445, 874444, 881453, 884453, 868450, 866480, 901423, 903422, 901426, B Co 908383, 903384, 919407, 918406, 911403, 912404, 903399, 903397, 907404, 908405, 924381, 923380, 917395, 916397, C Co 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 961418, 963419, D Co 922436, 922433, 921435, 923435, 917418, 919418, 918414, 918419, 917417, 997425, 928427, 899449, 901444, 922457, 924457, 923456, 901453, 900435, 899452, Rcn 967400, 994437 D 3/187 12 within 100m of NL. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 107-5-14/14 B: 98-5-18/18 C: 121-2-12/21 D: 100-10-14/14 RCN: 20-9-17.		
				M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0105		(C) Blade time: 2+2+1 0800 to 0900 RS 0800 to 1200. Have RS bird call air control if CA does not go tomorrow. We will have it all day.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0530		(C) Piker 6 convoy of 50 will hold in place at Khe Sanh until road is clear by Cav and mine sweeper.	DO, S-3 Group 4 Declassified at 3 Year Intervall: Declassified	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-573-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		CONFIDENTIAL			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0530		(C) Exp 81mm 27 HE 8 ILL 4.2mm 91 HE 8 ILL On Hand: 81: 282 HE, 4 WP, 168 ILL 4.2: 144 HE, 31 WP, 36 ILL.			DO, S-3		GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep via RTT.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
14	0740		(C) 3rd plt B Troop moving to sweep road.			DO, S-3		GD
15		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
16	0845		(C) Fr Bde/No EOD team available. P-A Co.			DO, S-3, A		GD
17		0855	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
18	0910		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/4.2 HE (On Hand)-6			DO, S-3		GD
19	0900		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) moving East.			DO, S-3		GD
20	0930		(C) Frm Bde S2/URS YD043424, radius 800m, Early morning today.			DO, S-2, S-3		GD
21	0935		(C) Frm 75th Ranger/Ranger team (Call Sign-Fighter 17) will be inserted in box LL 9738, UR 9940. Point of insertion-972397. Freq: 61.50.			DO, S-3		GD
22	0950		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: Co B 1/1-916406, 1/2-915404. Co C 4LP-948438.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
23	0950		(C) Frm Bde/QL9 will be swept each morning prior to first convoy moving along our part of road.			DO, S-3		GD
24	0950		(C) Frm Bde/Disregard message ref sweeping QL9.			DO, S-3		GD
25		0951	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
26		0955	(C) Req change in 4/3 Inf Bn Cmd net.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
27	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Confirmed Ranger Box rec-fm 75th Rngr. Said that Rngr Box LL9346, UR 9548 is still in effect.			DO, S-3		GD
28	1010		(C) There is a stalled 5 ton tanker at 902398. P-Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
29	1030		(C) Start CA of CP/D/3-187.			DO,S-3		GD	
30	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-868451, B Co 1/1-916405, 1LP-912406, 2/1-954434, 3/2-917394, C Co 1LP-957445, 2LP-903397, 4LP-955438, D Co 1/2-926425, 2/2-957443.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31	1130		(C) CA of CP/D/3-187 complete.			DO,S-3		GD	
32	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883453, 2/1-869449, B Co 1/1-919403, 1LP-910408, 2/1-903394, 2/2-914402, 3/1-923378, D Co 1/2-925425, 3/1-925450, 3/2-899452.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
33		1205	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.			DO,S-3		GD	
34	1245	1351	(C) Frm A Co 4th Plt/At 871446, Element going out to set up mechs, observed 1 NVA wearing green fatigues, bush hat, shoulder cape and carrying weapon moving down trail toward them. They engaged with small arms at 50m, NVA evaded to NE. Element swept area with negative results. Passed to Bde by RTT.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
35	1245	1436	(C) Frm C Co, 4th Plt/ At 954437, DTG 131245, element spotted 2 NVA with weapons moving South on a N-S trail. Element engaged with small arms at 50-75 m. NVA evaded to the north. 3 Sqd, 1st Plt moved as blocking force Element swept area finding only footprints and 1 Ho Chi Minh sandal.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
36		1235	(C) Late Entry: Extraction of C/3-187 complete. Company returns to control of 3-187 Inf.			DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
37		1301	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38	1310		(C) Convoy (Piker 36) entered AO moving West.			DO,S-3		GD	
39	1315	1407	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, B Co 1/2-915406, 2/2-910400, 3/1-924378 D Co 1/2-923425, 2/2-895441, 3/2-899453.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
40	1400	1402	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883455, 1/2-880445, 2-876444, 3/1-901425, 4LP-870446, B Co 1LP returned, 2/2-908398, 3/2-917393, C Co 1/2-943439, 1LP-954438, 2LP-956430, 4						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 5d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD957410		FROM 0001		TO 13 Mar 71		DATE 13 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
40		(cont.)	LP-952438, D Co 2/2-895459.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
41		1405	(C) Frm Tracker team/Ref: Investigation of ambush site at LOC 956430. Found 1 RPG round, 1 Chicom. They followed a trail made by two people for 100-150m. It was lost in a burnt area. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD					
42	1500	1526	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/2-886455, 2/1-876443, 2/2-878442, 4LP-w/CP, B Co 2/2-907400, C Co 2/2-w/2/1, 4LP-951439, D Co 1/2-922426, 2/2-893438, 3/1-925453, 3/2-898453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
43	1530		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/New Box IR 9937 Team inserted at 995380.	DO, S-3	GD					
44	1600	1624	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/2-876443, B Co 3/1-924377, C Co 4LP-952445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
45	1640	2140	(U) Passed Spt Rpt frm, D/3-187 to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD					
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-884456, 4LP-w/CP, D Co 2/2-892438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
47	1800	2150	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 2/1-953432, C Co 4-943437, D Co 3/2-898456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
48		1806	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD					
49	1727	1815	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 26) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD					
50	1735	1820	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD					
51	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD					
52		1930	(U) NDPs passed Bde via RTT and secured	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					
53	2005		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 1 to 5 persons moving NW from XD958430. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD					
54	2050		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 3 to 5 persons moving NW. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD					
55		2100	(U) Strength Sheppard and field passed	DO, S-1, S-3	GD					
56	2205	2215	(C) Frm D Co 1st Plt 1 Sqd/LOC 918418 Had trip flare detonate, the KCS spotted 1 NVA with AK-47. 30 Rds M16 was fired. Enemy evaded to North. Will check area first light. P-Bds.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD					
57		2210	(U) Friendly element locations along road passed to B 1/1 Cav.							
58	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2/1-876442, 2/2-878443, 3-901422, B CP 906385, 1/1-921401, 1/2-912402, 2/1-904392, 2/2-906400, 3/1-924377, 3/2-918390, C CP 943437, 1/1-921401, 1/2-942439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D CP 928435, 1/1-912418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-892438, 3/1-926459, 3/2-898456, D 3/187 CP 874429, 1-878435, 2-848440, Rn TM1-966401, 2-993437 Strength-Meals-K/K A: 112-2-14/14, B: 96-3-18/18, C: 118-8-12/21, D: 100-8-14/14, Rcn 20-6-17. Mechs: A: 872446, 862446, 860449, 871447, 874446, 875444, 875445, 883456, 884455, 875445, 878446, 878440, 879439, 901422, 899422, 894427, 899426 B: 908383, 902384, 920401, 922401, 913402, 910403, 903391, 903393, 907400, 905400, 906399, 922376, 917390, 918391, 919390 C: 942451, 943436, 943437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 942438, 941437, 955452, 956449, 943434, 954436, 955437, 955435, 950431, 952431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424 D: 921435, 923435, 922433, 922436, 917418, 918419, 919418, 918414, 917417, 927425, 928427, 842439, 843439, 891438, 925459, 927459, 926460, 899457, 897456, 898457 Rcn 967400, 994437, 994436, 998437.				
3	0050		(C) Blade time: 1 UH1H from 0800 to 1800.	M, Arty, DO, Bde DO, S-3	GD		
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9		0530	(C) B 1/1 Cav alerted to move.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11	0615		(C) Arty Exp. 53 HE, 1 WP, 4 Firecrackers 4.2 Exp. 89 HE, 3 WP, 5 ILL. 81mm Exp 139 HE, 1 WP 4.2 On Hand 198 HE, 45 WP, 57 ILL 81 On Hand 356 HE, 110 WP, 168 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			XD937410 FSB Sheppard		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12		0620	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
13	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
14	0745		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation: At 14 0740, SD0894, Str 34035, LAM, Grid 905399. Neg, friendly unit.			DO, S-3		GD	
15	0750		(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.			DO, S-3		GD	
16	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.					GD	
17		0820	(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/LOC 918418 DTG 132205 Element checked area where trip flare went off with negative results.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
18		0820	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
19		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
20	0930		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand 4.2" HE 217, WP 41, ILL 56.			DO, S-3		GD	
21	1000	1132	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 3LP-976435, D Co 2/2-894438.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
22	1100	1138	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878441, 2/2-880440, 3LP-900424, C Co 1LP-957444, LP2-950431, 3LP-971435, D Co 1/2-925424, 3/2-897458.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
23	1105		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.			DO, S-3		GD	
24	1105		(C) Frm Bde/AO Extension on the east granted to 3-101 ABN DIV has been extended to 312400.			DO, S-3		GD	
25		1108	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO heading West.			DO, S-3		GD	
26		1134	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-881438, 2/2-883439, 3LP-902426, 4LP-874448, 4-872447, C Co 1LP-962439, 2LP-954437, 2LP-947431, 3LP-970436, D Co 1/2-924425, 3/2-897460. To Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
28	1200		(C) Frm 3-187/3-187 Inf may insert Rcn Tm w/2 plts D Co. Tm Opcon to 4-3 Inf on in-						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sh... XD937410			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Feb 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
28		(cont.)	section. Callword (Gate 94).			DO, S-3		GD	
29	1240		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entering AO moving West.			DO, S-3		GD	
30	1300	1320	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-885437, 2/2-884439, 3LP-903426, 4LP-returned C Co 2LP-w/Plt, 3/1-970487, D Co 3/1-927462, 3/2-896460, RCN-964401.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31		1253	(U) Late Entry: Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32	1400	1748	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-883437, 2/2-884439, Co B 1/1-922401, 1/2-900403, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-957436, 2LP-returned, 3LP-967437.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
33		1435	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.			DO, S-3		GD	
34		1500	(C) Sqd from 2/C Co will conduct manned ambush that will cover QL9 vic area of enemy sightings last two nights. Sqd is to move in a dusk and depart prior to 1st light. Passed to C Co.			DO, S-3, C		GD	
35	1505		(C) Frm B Co 4th Plt/Element saw what appeared to be one NVA moving from N-S. Engaged with 6 rds HE from 81mm mortar with negative results.			DO, S-3		GD	
36	1505		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving East in AO.			DO, S-3		GD	
37	1515	1525	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-904399, 1/1-922402, A Co 2/2-883439, 3/1-899425, C Co 3-979438, D Co 1/2-920426, 3/1-928465, 3/2-896464 RCN 1-967404. P-Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38	1550		(C) RCN TM/3-187 inserted. NDP 847440 Strength 8, Call sign: Gates U.			DO, S-3		GD	
39	1555	1605	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-902399, 3/1-922376, C Co, 1LP-954449, 2LP-959435, D Co 3/2-896466, RCN/3-187-874440.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
40		1600	2PH, D Co (C) Req 2 slicks for admin move of Bonus 76 element. Time Req: 151000 to 151100. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. P-Bde Avn			DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD	
41	1605		(C) Freq of MP's with convoys 56.55 Call Sign 11B Spt CMD 72.35 Call Sign: Outlaw			DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
42	1605	1630	(C) Frm 2/2/C/DTG 141550 LOC 950431. Element had a mech detonate on a N-S trail. Investigation revealed 1 NVA helmet and a heavy blood trail to north. Man hit appears to have been carried off. Element is searching area.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 2/2-901402, D Co 1/2-920427, 3/1-926463, 3/2-897466, RCN Tm1-965405, C Co 2/1-955436.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
44	1800	1842	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 1/1-922400, 1/2-922404, 2/2-901430, D Co 1/2-			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
45		1810	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.			DO, S-3		GD	
46	1825	1915	(C) Frm Bde/URS IOC 884424, Radius 2200m, Early afternoon Day 14. Passed to D/3-187.			DO, S-2, S-3, 3-187		GD	
47	1855		(U) Night Locations sent to Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
48		1820	(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt same as 13 Mar. P-Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
49	1900	1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
50	1930		(U) LT Deverick replaced CPT Jacqmein as DO.					GD	
51		2000	(U) Friendly locations passed to 3/B-1/1 Cav.			DO, S-3, Cav		GD	
52	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
53	2030		(C) Radar set #1 inoperable could not repair. May have to extract tomorrow.			DO, S-3		GD	
54	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
55	2115		(C) 2nd Plt 2nd Sqd C Co in position at 956429.			DO, S-3		GD	
56	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
57	2250		(C) 1 Sqd 1 Plt B Co in position at 914405.			DO, S-3		GD	
58		2255	(U) C Co and B Co NDP changes passed Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
60	2310		(C) URS XD982414 radius 2950m late evening of 13th.			DO, S-2, S-3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 	SIGNATURE
---	---

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FS, Shepherd XD957410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.					GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2/1 885437, 2/2-885439, 3-902421, B: 906385, 1/1-923 400, 1/2-903403, 2/1-909392, 2/2-901403, 3/1-921 573, 3/2-920388, C: 943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-942 439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-954434, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963 422, D: 922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/1-89543 438, 2/2-898456, 3/1-926463, B 1/1 013456, Rcn 965404, 993437, R 3/187 847440, D 3/187 874429 1-875435, 2-848440, 3-879431. Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-0-14/4 B: 97-6-18/18 C 118-5-12/21 D-102-8-14/14 Rcn 20-3/12-17. Mechs: A: 871447, 873446, 870440, 874445, 874446, 875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884455, 885435, 887 437, 888438, 877443, 883441, 901421, 903421, B: 908383, 903384, 923401, 922400, 904402, 903402, 903 391, 908393, 902403, 901403, 920374, 924374, 923373 920389, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449 954449, 942438, 941437, 943439, 954436, 955437, 955 435, 979440, 997383, 980483, D: 921435, 955435, 922436, 923435, 922434, 919408, 917417, 918419, 919 418, 914414, 927425, 928427, 895439, 894438, 895438 925463, 927463, 926464, 928465, 898457, 897456, 898 454, Rcn 966404994437.						
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0515		(C) Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 person- nel moving N on Az 1175 mils at 900m. 81mm processed.			DO, S-3		GD	
9		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
11	0645		(C) Arty exp: 45 HE, 2 WP, 47 ILL 4.2 exp: 119 HE, 26 ILL 81 exp: 31 HE, 10 ILL, On						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		(cont.)	Hand: 4.2: 302 HE, 30 ILL, 41 WP 81: 355 HE, 432 ILL, 218 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0750		(C) B 1/1 moving out leading convoy into AO.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
15	0820		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) heading W in AO.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep Neg, C Co 2/2-955430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Frm 3-187 Inf/Req Ranger Box for Rcn Tm1. Frm 8445 to 8645 to 8644 to 8444 to Start. Box to be effective: 150930 to comp. Approved by Maj Frakes.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0930	(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
20		0931	(U) RTT Message passed to Bde ATTN S2	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 2/2-903398, D Co 1/2-926423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1010		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving W entering AO	DO, S-3	GD
23		1010	(C) Convoy (Piker 37) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
24	1035		(C) D Co req extraction of Weiler, Richard D. to Sheppard for a scratched eye. Approved.	DO, S-3	GD
25		1050	(C) Convoy (KS1) leaving AO.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2/1-881437, 2/2-879441, B Co 1/2-913402, 2/1-905393, 2LP-906400, 3/2-921387, C Co 2LP-954436 4LP-948438, D Co 1/2-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1130	1140	(C) Frm Convoy/Two trucks creating traffic hazard vic 968432. Req they be moved,	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1116	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878442, 4-871447, B Co 2LP-907403, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-848430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-875-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Mar 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1300	1442	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916404, 2/2-914399, 3/1-920373, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-848430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1330	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1235	1245	Lte Ent: (C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation At 1215 SD1176 String 425, LAL LOC 914454. Passed D Co	DO, S-3, D	GD
33		1350	(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of Sqd of C&D. Est time req: 161000-161200. RPT to Shepherd at 1000 FREQ: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
34	1400	1516	(C) Frm Bde/At 1347, Sensor Activation SD1176, String 425, LAL, LOC 904454. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
35	1415		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 1/1-957444, 3LP-985445, LP4-952449, D/3-187 LP1 w/Plt, LP2-w/Plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1419	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1430		(C) Frm Bde/D/3-187 is designated Bde reserve effective immediately. 1 Plt must be ready to go in 30 minutes and another plt every 15 min until complete. No req on supplies or equipment.	DO, S-3	GD
38	1500		(C) FRM BDE/URS LOC XD044401, Rad 2000, Early afternoon Day 15.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39	1500	1510	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 3-904418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1530		(C) Frm Bde/URS XD909351, Radius 2000 m, Early PM, 15th.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
41		1530	(U) Radar Rpt-Same as Day 14. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1615		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 3/2-921383, C Co 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 4LP-954450, D Co 2/1-890438, D/3-187 CP-873429, 3/1-w/CP, 3/2-881425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co LP4-952443, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-920421.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1710		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going W.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1710	1815	(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav will be unable to deliver APC to 2/B/1-1 Cav. Passed to TOC/1-1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
0001 15 Mar 71	2400 15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
46	1730		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation DTG 151720, LOC 904454, SD1176, Str 425 LAH. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
47	1745		(C) Frm Bn Rear/Bn Rear at Khe Sanh under attack by rckt or Arty fire. Rec apex 10 rds in Bn Area. Wiese, Jerry R C/4-3 WIA by shrapnel in left shoulder. Returned to duty	DO, S-3	GD
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep: Rear under attack by fire, Loc changes: D/3-187 3/2-879423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		1915	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmeir as DO.		GD
51	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2015	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
53		2015	(U) NDPs via RTT to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57		2130	(U) Late Entry: B 1/1 Cav at NL and friendly positions along QL-9 passed.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY: Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 per. moving N. Az 1175 Rg 900 at 0515 H. 81 processed.				
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-679-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSD Sheppard XD937410		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 16 Mar 71 2400 16 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2 877443, 3-904418, B Cp 906385, 1/1-917404, 1/2- 910402, 2/1-903392, 2/2-903398, 3/1-920369, 3/2- 912384, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1 955436, 2/2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-979438, 3/2-898456, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 2/ 2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn Tm1-965 404, Tm2-993437, B 1/1 013465, D 3/187 CP 873 429, 1-875435, 2-848440, 3/1-879423. Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-(3rd plt/8)(CP-1-2/0) 14/14, B 97-4-22/22, C 102-6-21/12, D 99-10- 22/22, Rcn 1Tm-10-1-17, 2Tm-10-9-17. Mechs: A 871447, 873446, 870445, 869449, 874445, 871446, 875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884454, 876 444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 910417, 903418, 909419 B 906385, 908383, 903384, 917404, 917403, 917504, 910402, 909407, 912402, 903392, 903391, 903393, 903 398, 902398, 903399, 903397, 920369, 920370, 921383 921384, C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 954442, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955431, 950 435, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424, D 921 435, 923435, 922434, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421 920423, 921425, 922425, 889437, 889438, 889439, 891 437, 925463, 927463, 926461, 928465, 898457, 897456 898454, Rcn 966404, 994437.				
3	0010		(C) 1 Plt of D 3/187 will be extracted to KS for base defense Plt. Extraction will be coordinated by C6 3/187. Frag Order and over- lay will be at Bde tomorrow morning.			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0015		(C) 3-101st request AO extension 16 0600 to 312400. XD0244 So to 0239 E to 065390 NE to 078397. App MAJ Frakes.			DO, S-3	GD
5	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green,			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0430		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800 to 1800 2+ 2 package sometime during evening hours. No			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD93710		FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 16 Mar 71 TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 16 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9		(cont.)	definite time.	DO, S-3	GD	
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep 6 Hr A: Loc same B: conduct mech and ggd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg E: Patrol maintain OPs along QL9 F: Neg. G: Authorized On Hand Deadline			
			M551 3 1 1 M113A1 7 5 2			
			H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0630		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 49 HE 4.2 88 HE, 81mm 38 HE, 3 WP, 17 ILL On Hand: 4.2: 238 HE, 25 ILL, 41 WP 81mm: 317 HE, 418 ILL, 408 WP.	DO, S-3	GD	
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
15	0755		(C) Convoy (Funky 4) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD	
16	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
17	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD	
18		0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D/3-187 Inf 3/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19	0900		(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav: Vehicle Status Rpt #30-Operational; #31-Non Op, Leaky transfer case, lateral locks; #32-Operational; #33-Non Op, Track, Sprocket, rd wheel worn out; #35-Operational, will join 3 plt today; #36-Non Op, Oil leak transfer case, transmission problems; #37-Non Op, generator and fan pulley sheared off; #38-ECOD will not fix; #39-Operational, needs serve mechanism in turret.	DO, S-3	GD	
20	0935		(C) Convoy (KS3) entering AO moving East.	DO, S-3	GD	
21		0940	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
22		1005	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
23		1050	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916406, 2/2-903400, 3/1-922369, D Co 1/2-			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Mar 71	2400	16 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
23		(cont.)	921425, D/3-187 1/2-873455.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
24	1115		(C) Frm C Co, 1st SQD, 2nd PLT/Had mech detonate with neg results. Mech was set off by chicken.			DO, S-3		GD	
25		1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 4-871447, B Co 1/1-917406, 2/1-901394, 2/2-900405, 3/2-920385, D Co 1/2-921426, 2/1-888438.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
26	1225		(C) Subject: 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 160600 to 161200 Line A: BN CP-937410 A Co CP-873446 B Co CP-906385, C Co CP-943437, D Co CP-922435, RCN-965404, 993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429 Line B: Conducted search & clear opns. Line C&D: Neg Line E: Same as Line B. Line F: Neg Line G: 2 more M113A1's deadlined. Line H: Rd is green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27		1250	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: 3LP-905420, D Co 2/1-886438, RCN-Tm1-966404. P-Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
28		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-918407, 2/2-901404, 3/2-926369, C Co 1LP-925445. P-Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
29	1425		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.			DO, S-3		GD	
30		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D 1/2 924427.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31	1505		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading East.			DO, S-3		GD	
32		1510	(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.			DO, S-3		GD	
33	1515		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.			DO, S-3		GD	
34		1530	(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of RCN, D, and C Co Sqds. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs. Time Req: 171000 to 171200. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control.			DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD	
35		1550	(U) Radar Rpt: Same as 15 Mar. Passed to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
36	1550	1615	(C) Convoy (KS3) entered AO heading East.			DO, S-3		GD	
37			(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3LP-904422, B Co 2/1-901394, 3/2-920387, D Co						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB SH XXXXXX XD937410		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 71	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37		(cont.)	2/1-886437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
38		1700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39		1720	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
40		1720	(C) Convoy (Khe Sanh 3) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
41		1615	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
42		1750	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
43	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO head- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD		
44	1910		(C) Frm Bde Avn/ Package will be a- vailable 170800-171000. Try to get R/S bird all day.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		GD		
46	1845		(C) At 1645 at XD989439 Rcn Tm2 spot- ted 8 NVA at above location. They moved into woods south of river. Engaged with Arty. Re- sults unknown w/ld investigate tomorrow.	DO, S-3	GD		
47	1915		(C) From KS/Rear area received app 50 rds from W to SW direction. Line No. 122 re- ceived minor wounds.	DO, S-3	GD		
48	2030		(C) Number personnel to be CA'd to- morrow-Ditch 78F-15 78E-14, Bonus 78F-15, Rcn 9.	DO, S-3	GD		
49		2030	(U) Strength of Sheppard and field passed to rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD		
50		2030	(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2- 877443, 3-904418 B: 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912 402, 2/1-901393, 2/2-907399, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920 387 C: 943437, 1/1-954643, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422 D: 922435, 1/1-919 422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn 1st 966405, 2nd 993437, B 1/1 013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
51	2145		(C) Piker 6 will be going through AO in early AM. Will call 30 m prior.	DO, S-3	GD		
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 43 Inf COVERING FROM 160600 TO 170600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co: Conduct search & clear opns vic 8945,
8844, 9044 / Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co: Conducts search and clear opns vic 9237,
9238, 9040 / ~~Employs~~ Conducts 9039, 8940 / Secures
bridge vic 912402 / Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co: Conducts search and clear opns vic 9544, 9443 /
Maintains OP vic 979438 / Secures radar
vic 9642 / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co: Conducts search and clear opns vic 9242,
8843, 9345, 9045 / Secures bridge vic
918418 / Secures radar sec vic 9142 / Employs
MAP's nightly.

R Co: Maintains OP vic 993437 / Conducts
SRR P vic 9640

D/3/187: Conducts light patrols vic
8742, 8743, 8440 / Acts as Bde reaction
force / Employs MAP's nightly.

3/B/1-1 Cav: Acts as reaction force

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: for QLG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD93710	FROM 0001 17 Mar 71		TO 2400 17 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2-877443, 3-904418, B CP 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912402, 2/1-901395, 2/2-907599, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920387, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/1-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn 966405, 993437, B-1-1013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440. Strength-Meals-K/K: 112-(3rd3)-0-14/14 B 97-22/22 C 104-7-21/21 D 99-7-22/22-Rcn 9/10-1/6-17. Mechs: A 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 873447, 870445, 863456, 884455, 876444, 877445, 878482, 877443, 900417, 903918, 904419, B 908383, 903384, 919406, 918408, 913402, 910403, 902393, 900393, 902398, 906399, 907400, 925369, 921388, 919388, 920389, C 942432, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955435, 979440, 977438, 980435, 964422, 964424, D 922436, 921435, 923435, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421, 920423, 921425, 920425, 884437, 886437, 887438, 925463, 926464, 927463, 859436, 897438, 898455 Rcn 966404, 961406, 994457.				
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0100		(C) Blade time 3+2 0800 till completion 1. L OH 0900 till completion. RS 0800-1800.	DO, S-3	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep A: Loc same B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth On Hand Deadline H: Road green. M551 3 2 1 M113A1 7 8 2	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-575-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		CONFIDENTIAL		
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
		IN	OUT			INITIALS
11	0605			(C) Expenditures: Arty: 108 HE, 3 WP, 4.2: 25 HE, 3 WP 81: 66 HE, 25 ILL, 1 WP On Hand. 213 HE, 41 ILL, 4.2 WP 81: 246 HE, 383 ILL, 214 WP		DO, S-3 GD
12	0700			(C) Piker-6 enter AO Eastbound. Convoy.		DO, S-3 GD
13	0700	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
14		0810		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacq-mein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
15	0830			(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav starts road sweep.		DO, S-3 GD
16		0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
17		0900		(C) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep. DTG 170001 TO 170600 Line A: Same as NDP. Line B: Conducted sqd and mech ambushes. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct search & clear opns. Maintain OP's. Line G: M551/M113A1 Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Operational 1/5, Deadlined 2/2.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
18	0900			(C) Start CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and Rcn Tm1.		DO, S-3 GD
19	0955			(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West		DO, S-3 GD
20		1010		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 2/2-953433, 3/1-980439.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
21		1015		(C) CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and RCN Tm1 complete. Package of 3+2 used.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
22		1045		(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
23		1105		(C) Ref Spt Rpt DTG 161900 Loc 989439 concerning sighting of 8 NVA near QL9. Rcn Tm 2 investigated area where Arty was fired with negative results.		DO, S-3, Bde GD
24		1120		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 4-877443, C Co 1LP-953439, 2/1-Khe Sanh, 2/2-951431, 3/1-983442, D Co 1/1-918423, 1/2-922426, Rcn Tm1-946425, D/3-187 3LP-867428.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
25	1200	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-952445, 3/1-985444, D Co 1/1-915426, 3/1-924436.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD
26	1300	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 4LP-884438, B Co 1/1-417408, 2/2-903403, C Co 1LP-952447, 2/2-951431, 3/1-987442.		M, Arty, DO, Bde GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-479-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 FSB Sheppard	TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Mar 71	HOUR 2400
			DATE 17 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1300	1330	(C) CP/4-3 observed 4 individuals in river at 932400. Sqd was taken down by chopper to detain individuals. Detainees were wearing and carrying one frag. Detainees were extracted to Red Devil pad to be turned over to Bde S2.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1320		(C) Frm Bde/2/D/3-178 was extracted to Ham Ngai at 1301. Now OPCON to Ham Ngai Defense Cmd.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1320	(C) Notified 3-187 Inf that AO extension granted to their recon team was terminated immediately.	DO, S-3, 3-187	GD
30		1410	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 1/D/3-187 Inf Time Req: 181000-181130. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
31	1400	1435	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-918409, 2/2-904404, 3/2-922390, C Co 1LP-953450, LP-949434, 3LP-984444, D Co 3/2-900554, RCN 1Tm-951427, D/3-187-2-Khe Sanh.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1450		(C) Convoy (K32) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-949452, 2/2-949430, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-922426, 3/1-924464, 2/2-902454, RCN Tm1-956429	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1525		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation Time 1515, SD1176, Str 425 LAL, LOC 904454. It is one of our units.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1630		(C) Convoy (Funky 8) entering AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1600	1700	(C) LATE ENTRY. BN SITREP NEG, LOC Changes: A Co 4-w/CP, B Co 2/2-900405, 3/2-911390, C Co 3/2-950430, D Co 2/2-w/2/1, D/3-187 3/2-86/428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc changes: A Co 4LP-875444, B Co 2/2-900406, RCN 1-947425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1705	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1 & #2-Same as 16 Mar, Set #3 operational-located at Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1750	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/2-903400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1840		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD957410		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 17 Mar 71 TO 2400 17 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1910		(C) Frm Bde/ Sensor Act Time 1900, SD 0034, Str 451 LAL LOC 914425. Fired radio detonated Claymores and artillery.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1920		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
43	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
44	1930		(C) (LATE ENTRY) Frm B Co/At XD903384 while setting up NDP, mech of CP detonated. Engaged with 9-81mm HE. Will check at first light.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2000	(C) Passed Bde/NDPs: A 875446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, C 906385, 1/1-918429, 1, 2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2-922390, C 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D 922435, 1/1-920423, 2/1-920424, 2-890438, 3/1-924464, 3/2-898457, Rcn-Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B1/1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875453, 3/2-867428	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		2030	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
47	2110		(C) Frm 3/1/B Co/Flare tripped 500m N of NDP at XD918409. Arty processed. Will check first light.	DO, S-3	GD
48	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2230		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800-1200 1 UH1H 1000-1200 to make move with RS bird.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep. A Loc Same. B: Est NDP, conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C Neg. D: At 1930 B Co CP had mech detonate at 903384 81mm processed. Will check first light. At 2110H 1st sqd 1st plt B Co at flare tripped 500M from NDP at 918409. Arty processed. Will check first light. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/5 Deadline 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2400		SUMMARY: GEN Baldwin visited hill. D 3/187 2nd plt extracted. 4 suspected NVA fishing apprehended at 932400. Turned over to Bde S-2. (U) Journal closed		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Frakes</i>	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-578-700

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 17 Mar

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 1700 TO 1800

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conducts search & clear-ops via 8845,
8844, 9042 / Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co conducts search & clear ops via 9140, 9040/
Conducts search & clear ops via 9237 / Secures
bridge via 913403 / Maintains OP via 9239 /
Employs MAP's nightly

C Co conducts search & clear ops 95⁴⁵, 9443,
9543 / Maintains OP via 9743 / Employs MAP's
nightly.

D Co conducts search & clear ops 8743, 9456,
9045 / Secures bridge via 918418 / Employs
MAP's nightly x

RCW Maintains OP / conducts SRPP

3/B/1-1 Cav Provides reaction force

D (-) 3-187; Conducts search & clear
ops via 8743, 8444 / Employs MAP's
nightly.

PASSED 1045

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM 0001	TO 18 Mar 71	DATE 2400	DATE 18 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP: 873446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, B CP: 906385, 1/1-918409, 1/ 2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2- 922390, C CP: 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/ 1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-919438, 3/2-963422, D CP: 922435, 1/1-920423, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 3/1- 924464, 3/2-963422, Rcn Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B 1-1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875435, 3/ 2-867428. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 109-8-22/22, B: 103-7- 26/26, C: 105-4-21/21, D: 113-4-22/22, Rcn 9/ 10-0/3-17. Mechs: A: 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875449, 873447, 870445, 883456, 884455, 876 444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 903418, 904419, B: 908383, 903384, 918408, 917409, 913403, 910403, 903 399, 904400, 900406, 901407, 899407, 926370, 923389 923390, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954540, 957444 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 95 432, 919440, 977738, 980438, 964422, 964212, D: 922436, 921455, 923435, 922434, 919422, 920422, 920 424, 920422, 921425, 920425, 884437, 886437, 881438 925464, 923464, 924463, 817457, 899451, 898456, 898 456, Rcn 946427, 949427, 994437. M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3			GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc Same. B: Con- duct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg. E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/ 5 Deadline 2/2 H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
10	0605		(C) Convoy (Piken 6 leaving Mike Sam) with 45 pol tankers	DO: 843 4		GD

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-719

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
11	0630		(C) Expenditures Arty: 33 HE, 1 WP. 4.2 81 HE 81mm-63 HE, 25 ILL, 2WP On Hand: 4.2mm 284 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 155 HE, 475 ILL, 212 WP.	DO, S-3	GD													
12	0700		(C) Frm 4-3 Rear/DTG 171800 Khe Sanh received 75 rds. No damage or injuries to 4-3 Bn Rear.	DO, S-3	GD													
13		0755	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacq- meir relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
14		0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes D/3-187 3/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
15		0820	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 6) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD													
16		0900	(C) Ref Mech detonate at 171930 VIC 903384: 4/B Co investigated area with nega- tive results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
17		0905	(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/Investigated area where radio-detonated claymore was fired on 17 Mar. Negative results.	DO, S-3	GD													
18		0906	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
19		0907	(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD													
20		0910	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) in AO CP44 mov- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD													
21		0915	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav/ Vehicle Status: (M551/M113A1) Authorized 3/7; On Hand 3/6; Op- er 0/3; Deadlined 3/3.	DO, S-3	GD													
22		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 2/1-903399.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
23		1005	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD													
24		1105	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, 3-900420, B Co 1LP-920406, C Co 1LP-957 447, 3LP-979441, 4LP-951439, RCN Tm1-954429.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
25		1115	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3-900421, B Co 1LP-913401, C Co 1LP-945432, 1LP 963441, 3LP-977442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
26		1210	(C) Completion of CA of 1/D/3-187. CA of 1/3/B/4-3 terminated due to IZ difficulties.	DO, S-3	GD													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-678-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM 18 Mar 71		TO 18 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27		1215	(C) Subject; 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 180600-181200. Line A: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, B CP-906385, C CP-943457, D CP-922435, RCN-954429, 99437; 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP 873429 Line B: Conducted S/C opns. Maintained OP's. Conducted CA of 1/D/3-187. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct S/C opns. Maintain OP's. Line F: Neg. Line G: 1 additional M113A1 dead lined for excessive oil leak.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
28	1230	1240	(C) Frm 4/A Co/LOC 869445. Found 1 NVA wallet with documents on an E-W trail. There were also two fighting positions and a sleeping position for 2-4 people. Last use ± two-three weeks. Will be backhauled.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
29		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1LP-921402, 2/2-899408, C Co 1LP-returned to Plt, 1LP-966445, 3LP-976446; D/3-187 1-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
30	1305		(C) Frm Bde/ Indications of attacks by fire and/or ground probe in Khe Sanh area.	DO, S-3	GD	
31	1320		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) entering AO moving east.	DO, S-3	GD	
32		1325	(C) Req 2+2+1 package for CA of RCN and 2/C Co. Time needed: 191000-191200. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
33		1405	(C) Convoy (Piker) 49 leaving AO.	DO, S-3.	GD	
34	1405		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2-872447, 3/1-898422, B Co 1LP-923398, 2/2-898407, 3/2-922391, C Co 2LP-950431, 3LP-976447, D Co 2-887437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
35	1430		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
36	1450		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-894422, B Co 1LP-921405, 2/2-896408, C Co 2LP-951433, 3LP-974446, 4 LP-Returned to CP; D Co 1/1-918426, 2/1-887437 RCN Tm1-947426; D/3-187 1-832447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38	1545		(C) BG Hill arrived LZ Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 LZ Sheppard	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-887455,3-893425, C Co 2LP-950432,3LP-977442 D Co CP-921434,2-889439; D/3-187 1-835444,3-880438.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40		1610	(C) BG Hill left LZ Sheppard.		DO,S-3	GD
41		1650	(C) Radar Rpt: Set 1 Operational LOC 963422 LL-4700 RL-1100; Range Min 300m Max 5000m; Hrs of Op: 1800-0700. Set #2 Operational LOC 939409; LL 0300, RL-3400; Range Min 80. Max 5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-885455,3-891425, B Co 2/2-894407, C Co 2LP-w/Plt,3LP-w/Plt, D/3-187 1-837444,3-885428.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
43	1750		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: D Co 1/2-920423, D/3-187 3-885427.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
44		1750	(C) Req 3+2+1 for movement of D(-)/3-187. Time needed: 2 hours.		DO,S-3,Bde,Avn	GD
45		1740	(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm CG/VR reports increased activity along Da Krang river leading into our AO.		DO,S-3	GD
46		1800	(C) Req info con Ranger Box. Center of Box 9838. Frm/Bde/Box is cancelled. No troops in it.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47		1815	(C) To Bde/Req to make direct coordination with 3-187 Inf. Approved.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48		1800	(C) Late Entry: Req AO extension frm 970387, S to 970370, E to 000370, N to 000396 W along AO boundary to start. Time Req: ASAP until completion.		DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49	1825		(C) Frm S2/URS XD925446, Radius 2000m, Late Afternoon Day 18. Fired 4.2" on it. Passed to D Co to have 3 Plt investigate.		DO,S-2,S-3,D	GD
50		1825	(C) 1. Req location of sensor string #431 to XD917412 or implanting of new str (w/RED) at XD917412. 2. Req new string (w/RED) from XD954449 to XD956449. Passed to Sensor Sec 1-5 Inf (M).		DO,S-3,1-5	GD
51	1830		(C) Frm BDE S2/LOC 989382. 1. In the past (1968), the NVA have had a base camp near			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		CONFIDENTIAL				
					FROM TO				
					HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
51		(cont.)	XD989382 from which they have moved along creek near there to QL9 with purpose of interdicting highway. 2. There are numerous caves and wells (dug in the past) in the area. 3. There are no signs of recent use. 4. Charlie horse will VR area 19 Mar and rpt to 4-3.				DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
52	1830		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor Activation Time 1825. SD0036 Str 431. medium act. LOC 915423. Fired Arty in area.				DO, S-3, Arty	GD	
53	1930	2005	(C) Night Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-891425, B Co CP-906385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-925393 C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-888444, 2/2-892442, 3/1-944464, 3/2-898457, RCN 1-924464, 2-933437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-838444, 3-885427.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
54	2000		(C) Number of Pax: D 3/187 CP-9 3rd-24 2nd-29 4th 12 C Co 2nd 1st-16 Rcn Tm1-9.				DO, S-3	GD	
55	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.					GD	
56	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
57	2120		(C) Frm 2-2 A Co/At 869450, Element had trip flare detonate 50m N of their perimeter. Employed frags and fired ill. Element saw nothing. Will check in morning.				DO, S-3	GD	
58	2020		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde S2/ Intel frn VR team on 18 Mar, 1. Just south of AO Cougar between 972307 and 965310, there is a hard packed trail with heavy recent use. 2. At 974325, there is an intersection of 3 trails w/ recent heavy use by an estimated 50 persons. The movement is to the north and is possibly coming from the ^{road} that extends north frn the border. 3. At 971328, there is an old base camp w/no recent use. 4. At 968327, there is a lean to and a bunker under construction. 5. Loc 973346. Two bunkers with fresh digging in area. 6. Loc 976436 Garden plot-possibly belonging to a Montanyard. 7. Between 9734 and 9735 along the river, there are numerous garden plots. 8. LOC 955346 An E-W trail showing						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 18 Mar

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 180600 TO 190600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. Conducts search and clear ops vic
EE45, 8744, 8644, 8942 / Employs MAP's
nightly

B Co. Conducts search & clear ops vic 9240,
8940 / Secures bridge vic 913403 / Conducts
light patrols vic 9039, 9239 / Employs MAP's
nightly

C Co. Conducts search & clear ops vic 9544,
9443 / Secures radar set vic 963422 / Maintains
OP's & observing QLG / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co. Conduct search & clear ops vic 8844,
8944, 9146, 9045 / Secures bridge vic 918448 /
Maintains OP's vic 9144 / Employs MAP's
nightly.

Recon: Conduct SRPP and maintains OP vic
993437

3/B/1-1 Car - Provides reaction force

D(-) / 3-187 - Conducts CA into LZ vic 847440 /
Conducts search & clear ops vic 8743, 8444 /
Employs MAP's nightly.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

0905

R B Co

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Sherman CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Mar 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A: CP 873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-891425, B CP 906385, 1/1-920408, 2/1-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-895407, 3/1-KS, 3/2-925393, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-888444, 2/2-892441, 3/1-924426, 3/2-898457, Rcn Tm 1-947426, Im2 993437, D Co 3/187 CP 873429, 1-838444, 2-KS, 3-885427. Strength-Meals-K/K A 109-5-22/22 B 87-4-26/26 C 105-1-21/21 D 116-10-26/26 Rcn 1/2 9/10-3/0 17. Mechs A 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 870445, 869449, 866455, 885456, 871448, 870448, 871449, 870449, 868448, 867448, 892445, 890425, 891425 B 906385, 908383, 903384, 920408, 920409, 921408, 911402, 913403, 909403, 904400, 903400, 905400, 895407, 896407, 896407, 894406, 925393, 924392, 926391 C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 962421, 964423, D 922434, 920434, 921433, 921435, 919422, 920422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 899433, 888445, 892441, 893440, 891442, 925463, 927463, 976464, 947457, 899475, 898456, 898458, Rcn 968427, 994437.				
3	0030		(C) AO ext being held until Gen Hill can review intell and make decision.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	DO, S-3	GD		
5	0200		(C) Blade time: Have 3 birds going by Red Devil pad to get hot food tomorrow at 0900. 3+2+1 package 1000-1200 1 RS 0800-1800.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	DO, S-3	GD		
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD93740		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol & maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/6 Oper 0/3 Deadline 3/3. H: Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0645		(C) Piker 16 convoy from Khe Sanh.			DO, S-3	GD
13	0645		(C) AO ext will be held off until VR can be made at 1330.			DO, S-3	GD
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) Expanded 4.2: 47 HE 81mm: 41 HE, 3 WP, 27 ILL Arty: ex 109 HE, 5 WP, 7 ILL On Hnad: 4.2: 237 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 344 HE, 430 ILL, 209 WP.			DO, S-3	GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.				GD
17		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19		0955	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: RCN TM1-946425, D/3-187 1-840444, B Co 1/1-922406, 5/2-921392.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1030	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	1015		(C) Late Entry: Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.			DO, S-3	GD
22		1045	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-922405, D Co 4LP-923439.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Start CA of RCN TM1 & 1/2/C/4-3.			DO, S-3	GD
24		1135	(C) Complete CA of RCN and sqd frm C Co. RCN Tm1 PZ 945426 LZ Sheppard; 1/2/C Co PZ Khe Sanh, LZ 953433.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-869449, B Co 1/1-920405, 1/2-912403, 2/2-893407, C Co 2/1-953433, D Co 1/1-921423, 2/1-888445, 2/2-892444, 3/1-917547, 3/2-899452, 4-923442 RCN Tm1-LZ Sheppard, 1/3-187 1-841443.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-867453, 3/1-893426, B Co 1/1-920405, 1/2-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26		(cont.)	897408, 3/2-922392, D Co 1/1-923423, 2/1-888447, 2/2-893445.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1350		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO going East.		DO, S-3	GD
28		1410	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-867453, 3-894426, B Co 1/1-920403, 1/2-908406, D Co 2-887447, 3/2-902451, 4-927447.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1450		(C) Convoy (KS1) entering AO going East.		DO, S-3	GD
30	1500		(C) Frm Bn Rear/Rec 6 to 8 rds 122mm Artillery at Khe Sanh. DTG 191445. Neg casualties or damage.		DO, S-3	GD
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-886448, 2LP-876458, 3-893428, B Co 2/1-903400, 2LP-898407, 3/2-920393, D Co 1/2-913416, 4LP-926440, 2/2-891446.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D Co 2/2-890447, 4LP-923437.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33	1600		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entering AO heading East.		DO, S-3	GD
34		1645	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.		DO, S-3	GD
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-920402, 2/1-902398.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1700		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO going East.		DO, S-3	GD
37		1805	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 2/D/3-187 and 2/3/B/4-3 Time Req: 201000 to 201130 Aircraft rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD.		DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
38		1810	(C) Have scheduled CA of 2/D/3-187 for 201000. Req that you have them standing by at your pad in Khe Sanh at 1000. Freq: 46.45. Element will be inserted vic of D Co CP. Passed to 3-187 Inf.		DO, S-3, 3-187	GD
39	1900	1915	(C) Final Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979398, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903435, RCN 1-Sheppard, 3-893437			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM 0001 19 Mar 71		TO 2400 19 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39		(cont.)	3/B/1-1 Cav 03456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848 444.2-KS. 3-2-882428, 3/1-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1950		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD		
41	1950	2020	(C) Frm D 4/3, 1/1, Heard enemy move- ment (Est 1-3) 50 meters east of loc 920423, moving south. Fired 4.2. Negative further movement. Element will sweep area at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	2030		(C) Frm Bde S3. Cancel D 3-187 move for tomorrow. Activity in area is moving to east. Will probably insert Ranger tm in area for 3-5 days. D 3-187 is Bde reaction force w/their 2nd plt being considered for another mission.	DO, S-3	GD		
43	2145	2150	(C) Frm D 4/3(1-1)/LOC 920423. Spotted light 500 meters east of NDP. Fired 4.2 mis- sion, will check area at 1st light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	2155		(C) Frm Grd Surv/Sensor activation time 2155. SDO425. Str 431. Heavy Act. Loc/ 915403. Fired RFD.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
46	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg D: At 1950 1 plt, 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 heard movement 50 meters east of loc moving south Fired 4.2, will check 1st light. At 2145, 1 plt. 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 spotted light 500 m east of NDP. At 2155 Grnd Surv Rep sensor activation. SDO425. Str 431 Heavy act Loc/915 423. Fired RFD 192157. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A) Atth: 3/7, On Hnad 3/7, Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
	SUMMARY: At 1950 1/1/D co loc/920423 heard movement 50m east of loc moving south. At 2145 1/1/D Co heard movement. 500m E of NDP. 4.2 fired on both targets.						
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed		GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	<i>Robert A. Frakes</i>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 19 Mar 71

COMMANDER'S FORCE FOR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 190600 TO 200600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A.Co Conduct s/c opns vic 8745, 8645, 8942/
Employs MAP's nightly

B.Co Conducts Light Patrols and s/c opns
vic 8940, 9039, 9040, 9240, 9140/ Maintains OP
vic 920393/ Employs MAP's nightly.

C.Co conducts s/c opns vic 9544, 9443,
9543/ Maintains OP's vic 974438, 963422/
Employs MAP's nightly.

D.Co Conducts s/c opns vic 9146, 9045, 8944/
Secures bridge vic 918418/ Employs MAP's
nightly

Rev: Maintains OP vic 973437

3/B/1-1 Cav: Provides reaction force

D(1)/3-187: Conducts s/c opns 8543, 8742/
Be prepared to conduct CA into vic
9838/ Employs MAP's nightly.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

To BCo 1030

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			PSL Sheppard AD937410	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 71	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP 873446, 1-885455, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP 909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903453, Rcn 1-Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Ca 013456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848444, 2-KS, 3-2-882428, 3/1-w/CP. Strength-Meals-K/K: A: 113-2-22/22 B: 87-2-25/25 C: 118-8-25/25 D: 115-7-26/26, Rcn: 10-12-17/17. Mechs: A Co: 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 874444, 870445, 869449, 886445, 885156, 867451, 867454, 868453, 866453, 894428, 896427, B Co: 911383, 906384, 909387, 921402, 921403, 908403, 912402, 903397, 903399, 892407, 893406, 894408, 919393, C CO: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955430, 952431, 951432, 979440, 976438, 980438, 964423, 921433, 919422, 920422, 910424, 915416, 914414, 887447, 888448, 891447, 890448, 890446, 918457, 916456, 917456, 902453, 904453, 903452, 903454, 994437				
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0522		(C) Frm Grnd Surv, Radar sighting-3 to 5 people at loc/927416 moving in NE direction. Employed 81mm.	DO, S-3		GD	
9	0550		(C) Frm mortar plt, report secondary explosions frm counter ambush fires on loc/937452.	DO, S-3		GD	
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSR Sheppard XI 931410		PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 20 Mar 71 2400 20 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 0522 at loc/927416 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of 3-5 personnel moving NE. Employed 81mm E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg G: M551/M113A1 Auth-3/7 On Hand 3/7 Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0655		(C) Expenditures Arty: 250 HE, 2 WP. 4.2: 54 HE 81mm: 85 HE, 96 Ill. On Hand: 4.2: 231 HE, 0 WP, 25 Ill; 81mm: 259 HE, 334 Ill, 209 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0710		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) leaving Khe Sanh.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0845		(C) Frm B G/Req dustoff for Quiroz, Mike P. gunshot wound upper right thigh; Van Valkenberg, Hobart, gunshot wound lower right leg.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0905	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 48) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0940	1010	(C) Dustoff of B Co casualties complete. Correction on individual wounded in lower right leg. Correct name: #94-Hager, John R.-wounded in lower right leg. Passed to Rear (S4 RTO).	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
20	0955		(C) Frm 1-5 Inf Sensor team/Will air-drop two sensors: one vic 985383 and the second 2-3 km south. Will arrive Sheppard in one hour to discuss grnd implant of sensors and move of RFD claymores.	DO, S-3	GD
21		0955	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0940		(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
23		1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-895426, 3/B/1-1 Cav 1 sqd-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1030	(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSP Sheppard XD 410	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
25		1020	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.		DO,S-3	GD
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A co 2-866450, 3-895425, C Co 1LP-957447, 1/2-964431 3LP-981440, D Co 1LP-920421, 1LP-918418, 2/1-888448, 2/2-892446, 3LP-916451, 3LP-903450, 4LP-918436.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1LP-911420, 2/1-890448, 2/2-894447, 3LP-917460, 4-926443; D/3-187 1-848493, 3-w/CP.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1230		(C) BG Hill arrived LZ Sheppard for Awards ceremony.		DO,S-3	GD
29		1250	(C) BG Hill left LZ Sheppard.		DO,S-3	GD
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-w/1/1, 2LP-952438, 3LP-986444, D Co 2/1-893444, 2/2-896447.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A co 2-867450, B Co 1/1-922401, 2/2-895408, C Co 1/2-944433, D Co 1LP-911423, 2/1-895445, 2/2-897446, 3LP-903449, 4-w/CP.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1420		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO moving East.		DO,S-3	GD
33	1430		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/loc 986356, call sign: Lobster. Element will contact us only if they lose contact with Rngr control.		DO,S-3	GD
34	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-923400, 2/2-897408, C Co 1/1-952445, 2/2-950430, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449 D/3-187 3-881428.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-889426, B Co 1LP-923403, 3LP-920390, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449, D/3-187 3-881428.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1615		(C) Frm Bde: 2/D/3-187 has been released back to 3-187 control.		DO,S-3	GD
37		1530	(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt: Same as 19 Mar.		DO,S-3, Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885453, B Co 1LP-823401, 1LP-914404, 3/2-918393, D Co 3LP-920460, 3LP-903450		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD933440	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1715		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entering AO going West.	DO,S-3	GD		
40	1745		(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.	DO,S-3	GD		
41	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885456, 2-865450, 3LP-889436, C Co 1/1-954443 2/2-951431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
42		1840	(C) Convoy (Funky 10) leaving AO.	DO,S-3	GD		
43		1845	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187 Inf: DTG 201705 LOC 882428. Element spotted 1 NVA on trail at range of 35m and engaged with small arms. NVA evaded to N. Element searched area and found 3 rucksacks and 1 blood trail, they engaged 3 more NVA at 50m. Searching area they found 3 additional rucksacks. Two NVA evaded to the north and 1 to the west. Area will be searched more extensively in the morning. Total NVA sighted-4. Total rucksacks captured-6. Req tracker team for this element.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD		
44		1900	(C) Req 2+2+1 package to accomplish CA scheduled for today and to move elements of B/3-187 Inf. Time Req: 211000-211130. Rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO,S-3,Bde,Avn	GD		
45	1950		(C) Final locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/2-918394, C Co C-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964473, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn Tm Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-848439, 3-881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
46		1950	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: Search of rucksacks revealed following items: 3-B40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 Chi-com claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rounds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. Passed to Bde.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD		
47	2000		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD		
48	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 FSB Sheppard	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>20 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0000	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0000	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
49	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
50	2145		(C) Frm Grnd Surv loc/964423, radar sighting at 957429. Estimate lg group enemy or spread out and moving to NE. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Passed to B/1-1.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD												
51	2150		(C) Frm 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to their east. Employed Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD												
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
53	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
54	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
55		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech & sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 201705, 3/D/3-187 loc/882428 engaged 1 NVA at 35 m. Followed blood trail to north. Found 3 rucksacks, while following trail engaged 3 additional NVA at 50m. Searched area and found 3 additional rucksacks. 2 NVA evaded north & 1 to west. Search of rucksacks produced: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag & 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting at loc/957429. Est lg group enemy moving to NE. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414 heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth: 3/7, On Hand: 3/7, Op: 1/6, DL 2/1, H: Road green. Passed to Bde at 210025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
			SUMMARY: At 201705 3/D/3-187 Inf engaged total of 4 NVA. Results: 1 blood trail enemy evaded to north & west, 6 rucksacks containing: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb rice 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of lg enemy group moving NE at loc/957429. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty.														
56	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD												

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL 20 Mar
COMMANDER'S FORECAST OF DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS

(Indicate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 200600 TO 210600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. conduct s/c ops v/c 8745, 8645, 8842/
Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co. conducts s/c ops v/c 9240, 9040/
Secures bridge v/c 913403/ Maintains OP/
Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. Conducts s/c ops v/c 9544, 9443, 9543/
Maintains OP/ Secures radar v/c 964423/
Employs MAP's nightly

D Co. conducts s/c ops v/c 9142, 8944, 9146
9044/ Secures bridge v/c 918418/ Employs
MAP's nightly.

REN - Maintains OP v/c 993437

3/B/1-1 Cav - Provides reaction force/
Secures bridge 918418 during daylight
D(+) / 3-187 i. Conducts s/c ops v/c 8543,
8842/ Employs MAP's nightly

PASSED 0955

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-918394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn Tm1-937410, 2-993437, D Co 3-187 CP-873429, 1-848439, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-881428, B Co 1/1 3-013456. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 106-8-26/26, B: 84-7-29/29, C: 118-5-25/25, D: 115-4-26/26, Rcn 10-9-17/17, D/3-187 70. Mechs: A: 874446, 875445, 870445, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 883458, 883452, 887457, 889457, 867450, 865451, 865465, 864449, 863450, 889427, B: 91385, 906384, 909387, 923399, 923402, 904403, 902402, 904401, 902401, 898408, 900408, 901408, 919393, 919395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 957445, 945433, 945433, 945434, 943433, 954436, 955437, 955435, 952431, 951432, 950431, 979440, 978438, 964423, 964422, 964424, D: 926423, 921435, 922434, 921434, 919422, 902422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 894446, 896447, 897447, 899445, 901445, 919460, 920459, 921460, 902453, 904453, 903453, 909454, Rcn: 994437.				
				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg. E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op 1/6, D1 2/1. H: Road green.				
				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD9374	FROM 0001	TO 21 Mar 71	HOUR 2400
				DATE 21 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11	0710		(C) Ammo Rpt; Expended: 4.2" 62 HE, 81mm 41 HE, 29 ILL, 4 WP; On Hand 4.2" 163 HE, 25 ILL, 0 WP, 81mm 178 HE, 305 ILL, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD	
12	0500	0510	(C) Late Entry: 2/C/1-1 Cav will relieve 3/B/1-1 Cav at 1000 hrs. Passed to 3/B/1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD	
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
14		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
15		0900	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: DTG 201700, loc 887428. Searching area of contact yesterday, Element found 3 bunkers size 10'x4'x5' constructed of logs and dirt. Bunkers which appear to be sleeping positions, are 3 to 4 mos old and have been used in the last 24 hrs. The two bunkers will sleep an est sqd. There is a trail running from bunkers north past river. Bunkers will be destroyed. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16		0930	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
17	0935		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
18		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-955430, 4LP-952439, D Co 1LP-918418, 2LP-897444, 3LP-923460.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19	1005		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
20	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-884453, 2-864448, B Co 1/1-923401, 1/2-912402, 2/2-900407, 3/2-916393, C Co 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405, 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D/3-187 1-850440, 3LP-884430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
22	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405, 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D Co 2LP-902444, 2LP-897443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD9374		FROM 0001	TO 21 Mar 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	1400	1425	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-887427, B Co 2/1-903401, 2LP-903407, C Co 1LP-956440, D Co 2LP-899443, 2LP-902446, D/3-187 1-852438, 3LP-886431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
24	1415	1440	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: loc 886431. Element found bloody tee shirt and bandages on a trail. Last use of trail 2 to 3 hours. Trail runs to the NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
25	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-886426, B Co 2/1-903400, C Co 2/1-959434, 2LP-2/plt, D Co 1LP-919426, 3LP-916462, 3/2-904449.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
26		1530	(C) Radar Rpt DTG 211600, Set #1, loc 963422, SN#023, with 2/3/C Co LL4700, RL1100, Range: 300-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Set #2, loc 939409, SN#073, with TOC LL0600, RL 3100, CS1700, Range: 80-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Passed to Bde/IM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
27		1545	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of Recon Tm1. Time req: 1 1/2 hr. Aircraft rpt to Sheppard at 221000. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
28		1531	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 3/2-906444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
29	1610		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) in AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
30	1620		(C) Convoy (KS2) enter AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
31	1630		(C) Frm Bde S2/Sensor activation. Time 1523 & 1540, SD1176, Str 425, LAM, loc 904454. (Friendly unit).	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
32		1653	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/plt, B Co 2/2-898408, 3/1-916395, C Co 1LP-w/plt, D Co 2LP-w/plt, 2LP-w/plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
33	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 8) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
34	1830		(C) Night locations: A Co CP-873442, 1878451, 2-864446, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-921406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-902400, 2/2-897408, 3/1-916395, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-952436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-904423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn 993437, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-852438, 3-888426,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 21 Mar 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 210600 TO 220600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conduct s/c ops via 8745, 8644, 8942/
Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co conduct s/c ops via ~~8740~~, 9240, ~~9440~~, 9040/
Secures bridge via 913403 / Maintains OP/
Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co conducts s/c ops 9544, 9443, 9543 / Secures
radar set / Maintains OP's / Employs
MAP's nightly.

D Co conducts s/c ops via 9142, 8944, 9044,
9146, 9044 / Secures bridge via 918418 / Employs
MAP's nightly.

Recon: Maintains OP / Conducts LP
via LZ Sheppard.

3/B/1-1 Cav is relieved by 2/C/1-1 Cav
at 201000 / provides reaction force.

D(1)/3-187: Conducts LP's (local patrols
via 8643, 8742, 8842 / Employs

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: MAP's nightly.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					22 Mar 71	2400	22 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP 873442, 1-878451, 2-864446, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-921406, 2/1-902400, 1/2-912401, 2/2-897408, 3/1-916395, 3/2-Khe Sanh, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-952436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn 1-937410, 2-993437, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-852438, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-888426, B/1-1 3-013456. Strength-Meals-K/K: A Co: 103-5-26/26, B Co: 85-5-29/29, C Co: 120-2-25/25, D Co: 119-10-31/31, Rcn: 10-6-17/17. Mechs: A Co: 874446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 879444, 870445, 872447, 878450, 878452, 864448, 864445, 865446, 862446, 881426, B Co: 911383, 906384, 909387, 922407, 921405, 912402, 912403, 903400, 902401, 898408, 897407, 896408, 915394, 915396, 917395, C Co: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954440, 957444, 962445, 954433, 945434, 945433, 954436, 955437, 955435, 953431, 951432, 950431, 979440, 978438, 980438, 964423, 964422, 964424, D Co: 920434, 921435, 922434, 921434, 919422, 920422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 894446, 896447, 897447, 899445, 901445, 901443, 919460, 920459, 902453, 904452, 903452, 903454, Rcn: 994337.				
3	0055		(C) Frm 1/D/3-187 loc 852429. Had 3 to 4 rds land 700-800m frm their loc (to SW). Also had about 6 rds land 500m to S-W. All rds proved to be friendly Arty.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	DO, S-3, Arty M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg	Group 4			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10		(cont.)	E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7. On Hand 3/7. Op 1/7, DI 2/0. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11	0630		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 300 HE, 15 WP, 15 ILL; 4.2: 56 HE; 81mm: 46 HE, 26 ILL. On Hand: 4.2: 307 HE, 25 ILL, 0 WP; 81mm: 132 HE, 279 ILL, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13	0730		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entering AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD		
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
15		0840	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 891425. 1st plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
16	0920		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD		
17		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 3/1-918394, Rcn Tm2-984437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
18		0955	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
19		1015	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
20	1030	1105	(C) Fm Co C, 1st sqd, 2nd plt DTG 221015, loc 954436, mech ambush detonated at above location. Results: 1 NVA KIA. An estimated one or two NVA evaded to the north. NVA was wearing green fatigues and travelling south on a trail. The following equipment was captured: 1 AK-47, 3 full magazines, 12 concentrated rice rations, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, and 2 Chicom grenades. There were negative documents. Elements are pursuing remaining NVA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
21	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-863444, B Co 1/1-920406, 2/2-899404, 3/1-919394, D Co 2/1-893445, 3/1-922458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
22		1125	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
23	1145	1200	(C) Fm 3/B/1-1 Cav/DTG 221145/loc 014456. While vehicle #36 was on a test run, the batteries exploded. The right gunner (line #357) was overcome by the fumes. Man was evacuated.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FEB Sheppard XD937410		FROM 0001 22 Mar 71 TO 2400 22 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23		(cont.)	uated to an unknown location by a slick passing overhead. Passed to 1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, Bde, Cav	GD		
24	1200	1539	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-864445, Co B 1LP-919407, 2LP-905402, 3LP-921394, Co D 2/1-896438, 2/2-897443, 3/1-924458 3/2-904454, Recon 2-987436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
25	1300	1547	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-w/plt, 3/1-890426, 3LP-892426, B Co 2/2-901408, C Co 1/1-952439, 2/1P-954436, D Co 1/1-922423, 1/2-918416, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895433, 3LP-905454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
26	1400	1543	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-863447, 3/1-890425, B Co 1LP-922411, 2/1-903400, D Co 1/1-926423, 2/2-895442, 3/2-905454	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
27	1500	1544	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-863448, 3LP-885427, D Co 1-no commo, 3/1-926457.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
28		1525	(C) Req 3+2+1 to move 1st plt of Co A Time req: 1 hr. Aircraft rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		
29	1535		(C) SP4 Larry W. Tinsley extracted from Recon Tm2 with fever of unknown origin. Temperature of 104°.	DO, S-3	GD		
30	1540		(C) Convoy (Funky 5) entered AO head-East.	DO, S-3	GD		
31	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-920408, 1/2-912402, 2/1-903399, 2/2-901407, 2LP-w/plt, 3/1-921394, 3LP-w/plt, C Co 2P-w/plt. Recon Tm1-985393.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
32	1615		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD		
33		1622	(U) Radar Rpt sent to Bde by RTT. Same as 21 Mar.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
34		1650	(C) Convoy (Funky 5) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
35		1655	(U) Acknowledged rcpt of RTT message DTG 220500Z to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	WJ		
36		1700	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	WJ		
37	1700	1828	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/1-903398, D Co 1/2-917420, 1LP-920423, 3/2-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD 937410		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 TO 22 Mar 71 DATE 22 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		(con't)	907454, D 3-187 1-856438, 3-886424.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1750		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activations: 1356 SD1176, Str 425, IAL; 1545, SD1182, Str 426, IAL.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39		1750	(C) Req LOH for coordination use by LTC Coast. Time req: 2 hr. Rpt to Sheppard 0900. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
40		1800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Late Entry: CA of Recon Tm 1. PZ Sheppard at 1443; LZ: XD986392 at 1450.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1825	1845	(C) Req dustoff for Co B 2nd plt; Line #134 Tomczyk, Donald A. with a temperature of 103°. Dustoff requested at 1825 and completed at 1840. Passed to S-1 at 1845.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
43		1900	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1930		(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-873422, 1-878451, 2-863448, 3-888426, B Co CP-909385, 1-920408, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903498, 2/2-901406, 3/1-921394, 3/2-KS, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944423, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-916425, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895443, 3/1-925427, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-985394, 2-987436, B/1-1 3-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-856438, 3-886426. Passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	2045		(C) Late Entry: Frm Rcn Tm1, had MAP detonate loc 985395. Fired Arty. Will check first light.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2110		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation at 2010, SD0892, Str 34035, med act moving south 12 Kms, loc 905394, neg clearance proximity.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [Signature]					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 22 Mar

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 220600 TO 230600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. Conduct s/c ops vic 8745, 8644, 8742 /
Employs Maps nightly.

B Co. conduct s/c ops vic 9240, 9038 / Secure bridge
vic 913403 / Maintain OP's / Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. conduct s/c 9544, ~~9543~~ 9443, 9543 / Secures radar
vic 964423 / Maintains OP / Employs MAP's
nightly.

D Co. conduct s/c 9245, 9045, 8943 / Secures
bridge vic 918418 / Employs MAP's nightly

Raconi: Maintains OP vic 987435 / Conducts
SRPP vic 9839 / Conducts RA of Tm 1
into vic 9839 /

D E / 3-187: Conducts local patrols vic
8742, 8543, 8842 / Employs MAP's nightly

3/B/1-1 Cav: Acts as reaction force / Stands

~~3. REACTION FORCES:~~ Awaits relief ~~unit~~ by

2/C/1-1 Cav.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Infantry AVDF-BARK			FSB Shoppard XD93410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-875442, 1-878451, 2-863448, 3-888426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-912408, 2/1-904398, 2/2-901406, 3/1-921394, 3/2-KS, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979458, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-916425, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895443, 3/1-925457, 3/2-901454, Recon 1-985394, 2-987436, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-856438, 3-886426, B/1-1 013456.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0025	0230	(C) Frm Grnd Surv/loc 964423, spotted lights w/starlight and radar. Appeared to be 6 or 7 smaller lights around 1 large one. Frm loc 957429 lights moved west on road. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Arty expended 13 HEVT, 21 HEPD; 4.2 expended 14 HEPD. EOM 230205. B/1-1 will check in morning, Neg further lights.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
8	0345	0401	(C) Late Entry: MAJ Mitts called at 0345 and reported 4-3 element at Khe Sanh was alert and received neg incoming during mortar and sapper attack on air strip.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
9	0415		(C) Frm Bde/Our 2 elements to the NE of Ham Ngai are on a good route of exit for the sappers that penetrated Ham Ngai. Inform them to insure good observation. Passed to D/3-187.				DO, S-3, 3-187		GD
10	0450		(C) Frm Bde/Have active mortar fire arounds grids 8542. Have D/3-187 orient his observation to stream that runs through his area.				DO, S-3		GD
11	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 23 Mar 71 HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc's same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambushes. C: Neg. D: At 0025 Grnd Surv loc 964423 spotted lights w/starlight and radar at loc 957429. Appeared to be 6 or 7 small lights around 1 large one. Lights moved west on road. Fired 4.2 and Arty B/1-1 will check at first light. E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (K-551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On hand 3/7, Green 0/4, Amber 0/2, Red 3/1. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 89 HE, 7 Ill; 4.2: 78 HE; 81mm: 304 HE, 205 WP, 252 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 349 HE, 0 WP, 125 Ill; 81mm: 304 HE, 205 WP, 252 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0710		(C) Frm Recon Tm1/Checked area where MAP detonated at 222045 loc 985395. Found remains of a small animal.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0755		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved CPT Konyha as DO.		GD
19	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0844	1045	(C) Frm Convoy (Piker 6) and 3/B/1-1 Cav/loc 940422; Convoy was hit by an unknown number of RPG rds and SAF at above location. 3/B/1-1 Cav which moved to assist convoy reported small arms fire from the south vic 940420 and RPG's from the draw to the north vic 936425. Elements are moving into the area. Convoy had 3 WIA's. One was serious and 2 were minor. One five ton cargo truck loaded with ammunition was destroyed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900	0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-952439, 1LP-944430, 2LP-958435, 2LP-954430, 3LP-975436, Recon 1-986395.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1035		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation SD 0891-0893, loc 905392, 905396, str 34035 LAH at 1022; SD0157-0160, loc 978404, 970402, str 34025 LAL at 1033.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24		1042	(U) Spot Report from Recon Tm1 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
25	1058	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-942430, 2LP-959431, 2LP-955429, 3LP-971435, 4LP-945443, D Co 1/1-928424, 2/2-896446, Recon Tm1-985397, 3/B/1-1 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
26	1200	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-940430, 2LP-959434, 2LP-957430, 3LP-968437, 4LP-946445, D Co 1/1-929423, 2/1-899436, 2/2-894440, 2/2-910452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
27		1304	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
28	1215		(C) Late Entry: CA of 1/D/3-187: PZ 857440, start 1110, finish 1115; LZ 859429, start 1113, finish 1120. Ext of 2/A/4-3: PZ 867450, start 1130, finish 1145; LZ Khe Sanh, start 1137, finish 1153. CA of 2/D/4-3: PZ Khe Sanh, start 1155, finish 1156; LZ 931397, start 1210, finish 1212.	DO, S-3	GD			
29		1327	(U) Spot Report from 1/C/4-3 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
30	1330	1413	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 3/1-929392, 3/2-931396, D Co 3/1-930453, Recon Tm1-no commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
31	1339		(C) Frm Bde/SD1176, str 425, loc 904 454, at 1321 IAM. Neg Arty due to proximity.	DO, S-3, D	GD			
32	1340	1344	(C) Frm Convoy (Tanks 67) 231315/loc 913403; Convoy at above location received SAR from vic 910406. 3/B/1-1 Cav and 2/1/B/4-3 moved to assist. Artillery employed. Negative damage to convoy. Negative casualties. Road is open at this time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
33	1400	1435	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1/1-916411, 2/2-899409, C Co 1LP-938429, 2LP-960433, 2LP-957432, 4LP-946442, D Co 1/2-913418, 2/2-W/2-1, 4LP-924435, D/3-187.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
34	1435		(G) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	WJ			
35	1500	1545	(C) Bn Sitrep neg; loc changes: Co B 3/1-928391, 3/2-928398; Co C 1/2LP-941430, 2/1LP-959435, 3/1LP-972435, 4-946441; Co D 1/2-918418, 2/2-895438, 3/1-932453, 3/2-912448, Co D/3-187 1LP-857427.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	WJ			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410	DATE 23 Mar 71 TIME 2400 DATE 23 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1414	(C) Late Entry: 6 Hr Sitrep for 1200 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37	1510	1530	(C) Frm 1/D/4-3/231410/loc 857427; Element found downed slick or cobra. Very old Bird was so mangled that the element couldn't make out what it exactly was.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1600	1615	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1/2-903403, 3/1-926392, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-returned, D Co 1/2-918424, 3/1-932455, 3/2-912446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1625		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
40	1635		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation at 1610 SDO157, str 34025, loc 970402, LAM.	DO, S-3, Recon	GD
41	1700	1715	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1/1-875453, B Co 1/1-914407, 2/2-905403, 3/1-921392, C Co all LP's returned, D Co all LP's returned, 4/w/CP, Recon 1-971401, D/3-187 1-862431, 3-885423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1633	(U) Late Entry: Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3	GD
43	1730		(C) 2/A/3-5 Cav replaced 3/B/1-1 Cav as Cav unit OPCON to 4-3 Inf.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co, 1/2-912402, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907405, 3/1-921394, A/3-5 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1800	1815	(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/231800/loc 918418 Reg dustoff for man with injured left hand due to an M-79 round exploding in the chamber Dustoff requested 1800, number 701; dustoff completed at 1815. Line #208. Passed to HQ 3-5 Cav.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
46	1930		(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-875453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-912406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907404, 3/1-921394, 3/2-928398, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-967401, 2-987436, A/3-5 918418 D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-862431, 3-885423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		CONFIDENTIAL			
				FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
				0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48	2000		(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.			GD	
49	2015		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activation medium, str 432, ID61, 4.2 fired, 8 rounds, loc/913418.	DO, S-3		GD	
50	2023		(C) Frm 1-11 Radar/Radar in Khe Sanh reports 3-5 personnel moving at XD862444, neg direction. Bde recommends putting some 81mm or some Arty on this location. Arty fired.	DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
51	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	N, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
52	2135		(C) Frm Bde/URS at XD931466, radius 1200m, early evening 23 Mar. Arty fired.	DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
53	2140		(C) Frm D/3-187 CP at XD873429 at 2020 had a mech detonate 100m to NE. Engaged with M-79 and frags. At 2140 a trip flare went off; believe one of their defensive claymores was disconnected.	DO, S-3		GD	
54	2150		(C) Frm Bde/Radar sighting at 862442 Az 0780, range 3220. Radar set located at 1-11 bunker line; 4 personnel; Bde will call fire mission.	DO, S-3		GD	
55	2151	240015	(C) Frm Bde/Critical convoy will be moving through AO tonight. Callsign: Piker 2. Freq 63.45. Convoy entered AO at 2315 and departed at 240015. Bde notified.	DO, S-3, Cav, Bde		GD	
56	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	N, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
57	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	N, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
58	2300		(C) Frm Bde/URS at 938452, radius 1100m, late evening. Arty and 4.2 fired.	DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
59	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent by RTT.	N, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
			SUMMARY: At 0844 at XD940422 Convoy (Piker 6) was hit by RPG's and SAF resulting in 3 US WIA and one 5 ton cargo truck w/ammunition destroyed. At 1250 at XD940430 1/C Co engaged 2 NVA travelling east on a trail resulting in 1 NVA KIA; the other NVA evaded to the south. 1 AK-47 and miscellaneous other equipment CIA. At 1315 at XD913403, Convoy (Tanks 67) received SAF from vic 910406. Neg damage; neg casualties. Arty fired.				
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			GD	
				CONFIDENTIAL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 24 Mar 71 TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 24 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-875453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-912406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907404, 3/1-921394, 3/2-928398, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-967401, 2-987436, A/3-5918418, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-862431, 3-885423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep, neg; loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0130		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activation 952446, str 439, ID31, medium metallic. Recommend we don't detonate RFD just for this.	DO, S-3	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0300		(C) Blade time: 1 R/S bird 0800-1800.	DO, S-3	GD		
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11	0600		(C) Expended Arty: 67 HE, 12 fire-crackers, 30 Ill. 4.2: expended: 124 HE; on hand: 343 HE, 0 WP, 134 Ill. 81mm: expended: 76 HE, 22 Ill; on hand: 228 HE, 205 WP, 230 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Fogle as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14	0630		(C) Late Entry: C Co needs emergency R/S of 81mm HE: 9 cases. Fired last 81mm rds on tgts requested by TOC vic 9442.	DO, S-3	GD		
15	0815	0939	(C) Spot report from 2/A/3-5 Cav received; sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0850	0907	(C) Frm 1/2/C Co/Element had MAP detonate. Went to check out reconning by fire. The results were 2 NVA KIA so far. Still checking area. loc 955437. time 0850.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17	0915		(C) D/3-187 CA into new AO and removed from OPCON to 4-3 Inf.	DO, S-3	GD		
18	1105	1200	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West. Left AO at 1200.	DO, S-3	GD		
19	1200		(C) Frm Bde/SD0892, str 34035 at 1145 lights. loc 905384. Neg Arty: proximity.	DO, S-3	GD		
20		1200	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
21		1233	(C) Spot Report frm 1/1/C Co concerning contact with estimated 3 NVA sqds sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
22	1200	1422	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-873453, 3/1-897421, B Co 1/1-908407, 2/2-906405, 3/2-938404. C Co 3/1-w/1/1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
23	1300	1411	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-894426, B Co 2/2-906407, 3/1-917398.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
24		1307	(C) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co concerning search of area of previous contact sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
25		1314	(C) Spot Report from 2/2/C Co concerning NVA digging bunker sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
26	0810		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bn Rear/Khe Sanh received incoming at 0700 this morning. 4 rds in 4-3 area; 28 total rds in KS. One 1/4 ton destroyed and one 1/4 ton damaged.	DO, S-3	GD		
27		1342	(C) Spot Report frm 2/2/C Co concerning the finding of explosives and ammunition sent to Bde. (RTT).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
28	1025		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/URS XD939458, radius 350 m, URS XD937457. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, D	GD		
29	0945	1035	(C) Late Entry: Req dustoff for C Co 4 KIA, 5 WIA; 6th WIA not dusted off; loc 957444; dustoff #701; freq: 67.55. Casualties 1LT Ronan, James, WIA, shrapnel in chest and arms, #5; line #84 PFC Cox, Victor L., WIA, frag wound leg; #59 SP4 Vossler, Allen E, WIA, multiple frag wounds; #122 PFC Newsom, Edgar, WIA, frag wounds, multiple; #150 PFC Zeedyk.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 5d Inf AVDF-BARK		MSB Sheppard XD957410	FROM DATE 0001 24 Mar 71	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		(cont.)	Clifford, frag wounds leg; #24 SGT Schreiner, Donald, WIA, slightly wounded by frag in wrist, not dusted off/will be sent in with R/S bird; #11 Ayers, Douglas E., KIA; #65 SP4 Wright, Michael A., KIA; #124 PFC Pichon, Herman, KIA; #126 Ramos, Bernardo K., KIA. Passed to S-4 1410.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
30	1400	1448	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-871455, C Co 1/1-955443, 2/1-w/1-1, 2/1-955434, 3/1-w/1/1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1408	(C) Reg 3+2+1 package for CA or A Co 2nd plt. Time req: 251000-251200. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
32		1410	(C) Spot Report from 2/3/C Co concerning convoy ambush sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1500	1545	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-904405, 2/2-906408, Recon 1-no commo, 2-986436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1524	(C) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT. Both sets working; data same.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1425	1510	(C) Late Entry: From B Co/loc 886401. Possibility of convoy being hit. Mortar fire and small arms. One truck has been hit and is off the road. 1430: Have smoke out-possible casualties. 1450: Report from convoy (Piker 45) ARVN convoy: An ambulance was hit by rocket fire. A dustoff was called.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1525		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1600	1623	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 848440, B Co 3/1-964423, C Co 3/2-954443, Co A 3/1-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1605		(C) CA Data: Co B 3/1: PZ 917398, start 1455, finish 1455; LZ 964433, start 1500, finish 1555. Co C 3/2: PZ 964423, start 1502, 1502 finish; LZ 954443, start 1530, finish 1530. Co A 3: PZ 894426, start 1535, finish 1550; LZ 848440, start 1545, finish 1555.	DO, S-3	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410		CONFIDENTIAL 0001 24 Mar 71 2400 24 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1150	1715	(C) To 2/A/3-5 Cav/Relay to Cav thru 3-5 Cav Vehicle Status. G vehicle has blown pack. C vehicle inop-needs work on pack. Ron site for tonight will be 013456. 2/A Trp will leave for site at 1630.	DO, S-3, S-5	GD
40	1500	1650	(C) Late Entry: Frm 1/3/C Co/Req dust off for line #110 PFC Lewis, David J. loc/955443. Man has shrapnel in face and chest from incoming mortar round. Dustoff req 1500, man extracted to Khe Sanh 1650. Passed to rear at 1725.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
41	1710	1745	(C) Spot Report frm 1/3/C Co concerning 10-15 60mm mortar incoming resulting in 1 US WIA sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1715	1747	(C) Spot Report frm 2/A/3-5 Cav concerning convoy ambush at 950428 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1830	1845	(C) Req dustoff for 1 NVA CIA by 2/A/3-5 Cav. loc 9542; stomach wounds. Dustoff 701; freq: 67.55. Req 1830, complete 1845.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1725	1740	(C) Late Entry: Req dustoff for 2/A/3-5 Cav at 9542 time 1725. 2 US KIA; 3 US WIA one w/frag wounds leg, arm, one w/frag wounds back and one w/frag wounds body.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1940		(C) Mechs from C Co that were not picked up: C Co CP-942437, 943436, 944437, 1/1-954450, 957444, 952445, 1/2-945433, 945434, 943433, 2/1-955435, 954436, 955439, 2/2-950431, 952431, 951432, 3/1-979440, 978438, 980438, 3/2-964423, 964422, 964424.	DO, S-3	GD
46	1950	2013	(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-871453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-858433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-914407, 1/2-911402, 2/1-902401, 2/2-906408, 3/1-964423, 3/2-932397, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-943439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-w/2/1, 3-w/1-1, D Co CP-921434, 1/2-918424, 1/1-920423, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-968401, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	2145		(C) Rec'd RTT message from Bde to 2/A/3-5 concerning radar set for coverage along QL-9.	DO,S-3	GD		
50	2150		(C) Frm Bde/4-3 will receive one additional rifle company for CA to 938465. VR at first light. AMC 0930. Arty prep, ARA and TAC Air available. Company to move on two axes to the south along blue line; will be A/1-11 or D/3-187.	DO,S-3	GD		
51	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
52	2225	2225	(C) Req Airstrikes on following grids with following priorities: #1-957448, proximity 600m SSW, E-W run; 251000; #2-955452, proximity 800m S, E-W run; 251000; #3-939458, proximity 1700m S, SW-NE run; ASAP; #4-948454 proximity 1300m W, N-S run. #'s 3 and 4 could be TPQ's.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD		
53	2230		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/sensor activations: SD0239, str 440, loc 953446, light; SD0050, str 43261, loc 91354180, light.	DO,S-3,Arty	GD		
54	2245	2250	(U) Rec'd frm 2/A/3-5 casualty report and vehicle status. Passed to 3-5 Cav.	DO,S-3,3-5	GD		
55	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
56	2300		(C) Frm Bde/Will receive package of 3+2+1 frm 251000-251200; resupply frm 0800-1800; requested LOH for CO frm 1500-1600.	DO,S-3	GD		
57	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep for 2400 sent to Bde by RTT.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
			SUMMARY: At 1815 at 958428 convoy was ambushed resulting in 2 US KIA. At 0850 at 955437 1/2/C Co had 2 NVA KIA in a mech. At 0915 at 857444 1/1/C Co was ambushed by an est 3 sqds of NVA resulting in 6 US KIA and 4 US KIA. Enemy casualties unknown. At 1110 at 940340 1/2/C Co found 1 NVA KIA by SAF from previous contact. At 1115 at 954434 2/2/C Co spotted 1 NVA digging a bunker and engaged resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1500 at 955443 3/1/C Co received 10-15 mortar rounds resulting in 1 US KIA. At 1545 at 956428 ARVN convoy ambushed resulting in 2 US KIA, 3 US KIA, 3 ARVN KIA. At 1830 at 956428 Cav searched area finding 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA KIA.				
58	2400		(U) Journal Closed		GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>
---	--------------------------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		25 Mar 71		2400 25 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-871453 2-Khe Sanh, 3-858433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-914407 1/2-911402, 2/1-902401, 2/2-906408, 3/1-964423, 3/ 2-932397, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-943439 1/3-w/1/1, 2-955436, 3-w/1/1, D Co CP-921434, 1/ 920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1- 925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-968401, 2-986436, 2/ A/3-5 Cav 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4		0129	(U) Corrections on RTT wires #7 and # 18 passed to Bde.	DO, S-3	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0330		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activations: SD0054 @ 95204467, light-medium; SD0031 @ 95204467, medium metallic. Neg action taken due to friendly proximity.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
8	0330		(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/@ 922418 element heard secondary explosion from 4.2 of 20 sec- ond duration.	DO, S-3	GD		
9	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11	0545		(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/A convoy of one jeep and one 2½ ton came down the road from Khe Sanh. Refused to stop when the Cav tried to stop them.	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13	0600		(C) Frm Mortar Plt/4.2": expended: 184 HE, on hand: 159 HE, 134 Ill; 81mm: ex- pended: 78 HE, 30 Ill, on hand: 105 HE, 200 Ill, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
14	0630		(C) Frm Bde/A/1-11 will be the com- pany making a combat assault. COL Hamms will pick up A Co CO and come to Sheppard first thing this morning for coordinating confer- ence.	DO, S-3, CO Group 4	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassifi After 12 Years	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB CONFIDENTIAL XD937410	FROM 0001	DATE 25 Mar 71	TO 2400 25 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0700		(C) Frm Bde/Convoy (Piker 56) will be leaving Khe Sanh about 0745.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0800	0825	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0840	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1000	1055	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-954433, 3LP-955444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1053	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co number 1 DTG 250121Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	1030	1050	(C) Late Entry: Dustoff req for C Co @ 955444. Line #49, Laroque, Alfred, SP4, multiple shrapnel wounds in chest and legs. Requested @ 1030; complete @ 1050. Passed to rear @ 1125.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
22		1058	(U) CO's plans sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1114	(U) Spot Report frm 2/3/C Co number 4 DTG 250300Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	0825	1015	(C) The following convoys entered and left the AO during this time: Piker 56, 0825-0920, westbound; KS6, 0850-1005, westbound; Outlaw 58, 0900-1015, westbound. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD
25	1100	1354	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-916407, 2/1-904400, 2/2-906409, D Co 1/2-922424, 2/1-895440, 3/1-927457, 3/2-912448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1200	1359	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-871452, 3LP-855436, B Co 1/1-916408, D Co 1/1-927421, 1/2-924426, 2LP-985439, 2/2-895442, 3/1-928457. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300	1410	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co 1-866453, 3LP-returned, D Co 1/1-932422, 2LP-returned, Recon 1LP-968402.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1320		(C) Convoy (Piker 56) entered going East.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1353	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co #5 DTG 250423Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1400	1538	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-906399, 2/2-905409, 3/2-929393, D Co 1/1-932423, 1/2-925427, 2/1-895443, 2/2-897443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD93741		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Mar 71	2400	25 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
31		1400	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co #8 DTG 250540Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO,S-3,Bde		GD
32	1450		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.				DO,S-3		GD
33	1500	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/2-904410, D Co 2/2-900444, A/1-1 CP,2,4-943489,1,3-Khe Sanh.				M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD
34		1600	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.				DO,S-3,Bde		GD
35		1600	(C) Req 5+2+1 package for CA of A/1-1 1st and 3rd plts. Time Req: 251000 to 251130 Report to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD.				DO,S-3,Bde,Avn		GD
36		1615	(C) To 1-11 Inf/CA of 1st and 3rd plts of A/1-11 is scheduled for 261000. CA freq will be 4-3 Inf Bn Secure.				DO,S-3,1-11		GD
37	1615	1704	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-893426,3/1-856426,3/2-854436, B Co 1/1-917410,3/2-920392, C Co 1/2-947437, D Co CP-928434,1/1-932424,3/1-931452,3/2-Khe Sanh, A/1-11 CP-942463,1,3-Khe Sanh,2,4-w/CP.				M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD
38		1645	(C) Outlaw 58 convoy left AO.				DO,S-3		GD
39		1622	(U) Late Entry: Spot Report frm A/1-1 #13 DTG 250810Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO,S-3,Bde		GD
40	1700	1835	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-891426,2/2-896423,3/1-853431,3/2-857438, D Co 1/2-918424,3/1-928457, Recon 1-965402.				M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD
41		1748	(U) Spot Report of convoy ambush #15 DTG 250918Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO,S-3,Bde		GD
42	1750		(C) Convoy Piker 6 entered AO going West. Convoy (KS4) entered AO going East.				DO,S-3.		GD
43	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-885426,2/2-898423,3/1-857438,3/2-853437. Sent to Bde with 1800 Hr Sitrep.				M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD
44	1730	1815	(C) Late Entry: Frm A/1-11 Inf/@ 1715 @943463 Unit is receiving 60mm mortar fire from suspected enemy location vicinity of 955452. Arty is being employed. Weather is too bad for gunships. Negative casualties at this time. Passed to Bde.				DO,S-3,Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTA		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		F B Sheppard XD937410	CONFIDENTIAL		
TIME		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
45	1905		0001	25 Mar 71	
			2400	25 Mar 71	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		
45	1905		(C) Fr C Co/All elements have picked up their mech ambushes from Day 23 except for the 1/3/C element.		
			DO,S-3		
46	1905		(C) Frm Bde/Indications of enemy reconning hill 512 in the vicinity of 955451. In the vicinity of the three URS's that Co A 1-11 was sent to check there are indications of a sizable force, possibly larger than a platoon, maybe as large as a company.		
			DO,S-3		
47	1910	1943	(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446,1-866453,2/1-885426,2/2-898423,3/1-857438,3/2-853437, B Co CP-909385,1/1-917410,1/2-912402,2/1-903398,2/2-904411,3/1-964423,3/2-929392, C Co CP-943437,1/1-954443,1/2-947437,2/1-955436,2/2-w/2/1,3-w/1/1, D Co CP-930433,1/1-923434,1/2-919423,2/1-895443,2/2-900444,3/1-927454,3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-927454,2-986436 2/A/3-5 013456, A/1-11 942464.		
			M,Arty,DO,Bde		
48	1915		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation SD 0891 @ 1858, str 34035, IAM, @ 905392. Passed to Co B.		
			DO,S-3,B		
49		1915	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) left AO.		
			DO,S-3		
50		1940	(U) Spot Report from A/1-11 #17 DTG 251117Z sent to Bde by 1st.		
			DO,S-3,Bde		
51	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		
			M,Arty,DO,Bde		
52		2020	(C) Req LOH for coordination use by LTC Coast during period 261300-261430. Rpt to Sheppard at 1300. Freq: CMD.		
			DO,S-3,Bde,Avn		
53	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		
			M,Arty,DO,Bde		
54	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		
			M,Arty,DO,Bde		
55	2200	2210	(C) Frm 3-5 Cav/Radar is not working: burnt out power cable.		
			DO,S-3,Bde		
56	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		
			M,Arty,DO,Bde		
57	2300		(C) Frm Avn/R/S bird frn 0800-1800; 1+4+2 package frn 1000-1200; AMC to Sheppard at 0930. No LOH capability; suggest CO use R/S bird.		
			DO,S-3,CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
				CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations..						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB S... XD937410		TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
				0001 26 Mar 71 2400 26 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866 453, 2/1-885426, 2/2-898423, 3/1-857438, 3/2-853 437, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917410, 1/2-912402, 2/1 903398, 2/2-904411, 3/1-964423, 3/2-929392, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-954443, 1/2-947437, 2-955 436, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1 895443, 2/2-900444, 3/1-927454, 3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-965402, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 013456, A/1- 11 942464.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0105		(C) Frm Bde/At the following grids there have been radar sightings of personnel: 851411, 857437, 854442. We have given negative clearance. These are referred to us for our information and whatever action.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0215		(C) Frm A/1-11/Element received six rounds of friendly Arty fire to their south, very close proximity. Arty continued firing but went over their heads impacting a safe distance away coming from the west. Arty check fired.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0300		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 981429, radius 2000, early evening; @ 922456, radius 1400, late evening.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
9	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0420		(C) Frm A/1-11/Element reported friendly Arty fire landing very close to their perimeter. They received one more round after a check fire was called in.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
11	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13	0650		(C) Frm Bde/B/3-5 Cav will become OP- CON to 4-3 today. This is the entire troop.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	26 Mar 71	2400	26 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
13		(cont.)	To be used for road security along QL-9. The platoon from A/3-5 Cav will be released. D/3-187 presently at Ham Ngai will be placed OP-CON to 4-3. To be used on ridge north of Ham Ngai. They remain Bde airmobile reserve. One platoon must remain within 30 minutes of an LZ to be extracted; each of the other platoon to follow at 15 minute notice.	DO, CO, S-3	GD				
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
16	0800		(C) Frm D Co/Element would like to know what happened to an EM who was sent in a few resupplies ago. Name is "Little."	DO, S-3	GD				
17	0900	0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
18		0905	(C) To Bde/A/1-11 PZ Khe Sanh, LZ 943 461; D/3-187 LZ1(CP) 873429, LZ2(2) 903418, LZ3(3) 848440.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
19	0930		(C) Frm Bde/Convoy from Khe Sanh to Vandergriff SP 251300 hours. All units securing road must be notified it is critical.	DO, S-3	GD				
20		0940	(C) Req gunships to assist in the vicinity of convoy ambush @ 994445. Negative air assets.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
21	0850	0930	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West @ 0850 and left AO @ 0930.	DO, S-3	GD				
22	0945	1134	(U) Spot Report frm Convoy (KS2) received and sent to Bde by RTT; number 1, DTG 260301Z.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD				
23	1000	1313	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-916413, 3/2-931391, C Co 1LP, 2/1-954439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
24	1020		(C) Convoy (KS1) going West at Check Point 6.	DO, S-3	GD				
25	1100	1315	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883428, 3/1-863435, 3/2-855437, D Co 1/2-921422.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 2400 26 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 26 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1200	1729	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-895423, 3-864435, D Co 2/1-894446, 2/2-898444, A/1-11 CP-941467, 1,3,941467, 2/A/3-5 Cav 918418. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
27	1220	1230	(C) CA of 3/A/1-11: PZ 1105-1115, LZ 1110-1120; CA of 1/D/3-187: PZ 1150, LZ 1200; CA of 2/D/3-187: PZ 1205, LZ 1215.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
28	1252		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 950455, radius 500 late morning; @ 937470, radius 600, late morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
29	1300		(C) Frm Bde/Critical convoy coming through our AO sometime this afternoon.	DO, S-3	GD	
30	1300	1359	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883431, 2/2-894426, 3/1-865435, C Co 2/1-954438, 3/1-956442, D Co 1/2-924423, 2/1-893447 2/2-895445, Recon 1-968400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
31		1310	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
32	1330		(C) Frm Bde/B/3-5 Cav will not be OP-CON to us.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
33	1345		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
34	1400	1732	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883433, 2/2-894429, 3-867433; B Co 1/1-916414, 2LP-904398, 3/2-926393; D Co 2/1-892446, A/1-11 1-941463, 2-947459.	DO, S-3, Bde	WJ	
35	1435		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
36	1500	1732	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-884434, B Co 1/2-912405, 2LP-returned, D Co 1/1-936423, 1/2-925423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
37	1545		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 937470, 600m, late morning; @ 940456, 400m, late morning. Passed to A/1-11.	DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11	GD	
38	1600	1737	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 2/1-885435, 2/2-895432, 2LP-896443, B Co 1LP-returned. D Co 1/1-938424, 1/2-925421, A/1-11 CP-945459.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
39		1625	(C) C Co line #94 (26 Feb roster) dusted off by CA bird due to broken leg. loc 954437. Name to follow.	DO, S-3, S-1	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 26 Mar 71 2400 26 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1700	1817	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-908413.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
41		1700	(C) C Co line #39 (26 Feb roster) dusted off by CA bird due to cut hand, loc 954437. Name to follow.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD		
42	1700	1700	(C) Convoy (KS4) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
43		1721	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
44		1749	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
45		1755	(C) Khe Sanh 2 Convoy left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
46		1735	(U) Late Entry: Spot Report frm Convoy (Piker 8) #9 DTG 260800Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
47	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48	1830		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3			
49	1835	2100	(C) Names of men frm C Co dusted off this afternoon: SP4 Galarza, Johnnie dusted off with cut hand; PFC Livingston, Ellis dusted off with broken leg. Passed to S-1.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD		
50	1850		(C) Convoy (Piker 25) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD		
51	1915		(C) Ranger Team, callword Trick, inserted 966448.	DO, S-3	GD		
52		1915	(C) Req TPQ's: #1 957455, proximity 1000m south, N-S run; #2 955463, proximity 1000m west, N-S run; #3 927465, proximity 800m southeast, E-W run; #4 932470, proximity 1100m southeast, NW-SE run. Passed to A/1-11 and C/4-3.	DO, S-3, Bde, C, 1-11	GD		
53		1935	(C) Req 3+2+1 for CA of D Co 3rd plt Time req: 271000-271130. Report to Sheppard at 1000. CMD Freq. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		
54	1940	2108	(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866 453, 2/1-885435, 2/2-895429, 3-867433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-916414, 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-904410, 3/1-964423, 3/2-926393, C Co CP-943437 1/1, 1/3, 3-957440, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP 930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-893446, 2/2-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		26 Mar 71		2400 26 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54		(cont)	895445, 3/1-925457, 3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-965 400, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 918418, A/1-11 CP-946 458, 1.3-937459, 2-947459, 4-w/CP, D/3-187 CP- 873429, 1-847439, 2-903418, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
55	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
56		2000	(U) Forward locations passed to units in close proximity.	DO, S-3	GD		
57	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jaqqmein as duty officer.		GD		
58		2050	(C) Req LOH 270800, report to Shep- pard on CMD freq.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		
59	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
60		2130	(C) Tac Air Req: #1 957448, proximity 800m S; #2 955452, proximity 1000m NW, known enemy mortar location. TPQ Request #5/957453 proximity 1300m S and W, N-S run. Regulations require S-N run.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
61	2135		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 874418, radius 800 late afternoon. Will be fired at 270645 prior to sweep of area by D/3-187; @ 910468, radius 1400m, late afternoon. Mission given to Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD		
62	2150		(C) Frm Bde/C/1-11 will replace D/3- 187 tomorrow morning. D/3-187 will be insert- ed into AO Minx.	DO, S-3	GD		
63	2220		(C) SDO050 @ 91354180, medium local- ized. 4.2 cleared to be fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, 4.2	GD		
64		2232	(U) Radar Report #14 DTG 261335Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
65	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
66	2305		(C) TPQ #3 alerted to be run.	DO, S-3	GD		
67	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
SUMMARY: B/3-5 Cav and A/1-11 Inf became OPCON to 4-3 Inf today. SP4 Galarza, Johnnie dusted off with cut hand. PFC Livingston, Ellis dusted off with broken leg. Ranger team inserted 966448. Convoy ambushed @0925 @958428. Rec 2 RPG's and SAF from north side of road, and 1 RPG from south side across river. Est 5-7 enemy. Negative friendly casualties. 2 vehicles damaged. Enemy casualties unknown.							
68	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INFANTRY, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Franks</i>			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937110		CONFIDENTIAL FROM 0001 27 Mar 71 TO 2400 27 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866453 2/1-885435, 2/2-895429, 3-867433, B Co CP-909385 1/1-916414, 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-904410, 3/1-964423, 3/2-926393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3/1-957440, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-893446, 2/2-895445, 3/1-925457, 3/2-Khe Sanh, 2/A/3-5 Cav 918418, A/1-11 CP, 4-945458, 1, 3-937459, 2-947459, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-847439, 2-903418, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 919470, radius 2000m.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0600		(C) Frm Avn Control/Blade time: 1 R/S @ 0800-1800. No package or LOH due to CA's.	DO, S-3	GD		
11	0615		(C) Frm Mortar Plt/Expenditures: 4.2: 131 HE, 2 ILL; 81mm: 37 HE, 8 WP, 25 ILL. On hand: 4.2: 162 HE, 0 WP, 208 ILL; 81mm: 85 HE 15 ILL, 144 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13		0700	(C) Passed Starlight status: 18 PVS-2 8 PVS-3, 1 PVS-4, 1 NVCSW.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD		
14	0715	0730	(C) 1-1 Cav request RL 863429, LL 850429, CS 859427, frm 857418, 0800-1630. Modified and passed to 1-1 Cav LL 850429, RL 860429, CS 859427; keep fire concentrated on slope	DO, S-3, 1-1 Cav	GD		
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
16	0800		(C) Convoy (Piker 25) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD		
17	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	27 Mar 71	2400	27 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	0900	0926	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: 75th Ranger team 962448, D/3-187 CPLP-873419.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
19	1000		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO heading West.				DO, S-3		GD
20	1000	1123	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-868433, C Co 2LP-967434.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
21	1030		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.				DO, S-3		GD
22	1045		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West.				DO, S-3		GD
23	1100	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-887438, 3-870434, B Co 1/1-916411, 2/2-906409, 3/2-927395, C Co 2LP-967432, 3/1-959438, D Co 2/2-900444, Recon 1LP-965404, A/1-11 CPLP-946456, 2LP-947456.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
24		1126	(U) Spot Report frm D/3-187, no 3, DTG 270210Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
25		1130	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
26		1145	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.				DO, S-3		GD
27		1150	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.				DO, S-3		GD
28	1155		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation: @ 1142, SDO892, String 34035, @ 905394, LAH.				DO, S-2, S-3		GD
29	1200	1527	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-895434, 3/1-870440, B Co 1/1-917409, 2/2-908408, C Co 1/1, 3-962441, 2LP-returned, Recon 1LP-returned, 75th Ranger team-no commo, D/3-187 CPLP-returned, A/1-11 CPLP, 3LP-returned, 2LP-951455. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
30	1300	1534	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-893434, B Co 1LP-916411, 3LP-928398, 75th Ranger team-no commo, A/1-11 2-952454.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
31	1400	1535	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-873446, C Co 2LP-964434, 3/1-964442, A/1-11 2LP-952453.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		WJ
32	1405		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) Entered AO going East.				DO, S-3		GD
33		1244	(C) Late Entry: Spot Report frm 3/A/1-11 no 6 DTG 270425Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
34		1537	(C) Spot Report frm 4/A/1-11 no 11 DTG 270610Z sent to Bde by RTT.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	27 Mar 71	2400 27 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	1530	1654	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-870443, B Co 2LP-901408, C Co 2-964434, D Co 1/1-923424, Recon 1LP-965399, 75th Rangers 955450, D/3-187 no commo, A/1-11 1,3-935454, 2 LP, 4LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
36		1605	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
37	1600	1656	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-869442, B Co 2LP-903398, 2LP-911406, D Co 2-902443, Recon 1LP-returned, C/1-11 CP, 2-873429, 1-874439, 3-903418, 75th Rangers 961448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38	1630		(C) C/1-11 OPCON to 4-3 Inf. Unit was instructed to remain on LZ's, conduct local patrols and be ready for extraction on a one hour notice.	DO, S-3	GD	
39	1630	1640	(C) D Co conducted switch of 2/3/D Co and 1/3/D Co; PZ 925455, LZ Khe Sanh, PZ @ 1605, LZ @ 1625.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
40	1700	1740	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-873446, B Co 2LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
41		1725	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
42		1740	(U) Spot Report frm A/1-11 no 16 DTG 270915Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
43		1820	(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
44	1800		(U) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
45	1735	1800	(C) Late Entry: Radar Report/Set #3, SSN #135, OPCON frm 3-5 Cav: RL 2000, CS 0900 LL 6400, range 3000m, loc 014455, hours of operation 1800-0700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
46	1930		(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1 867453, 2/1-890434, 2/2-893434, 3-868443, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917409, 1/2-911402, 2/1-903401, 2/2-908407, 3/1-964423, 3/2-927394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-966441, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-904439 2/2-902439, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-926454, Recon 1-965400, 2-986436, 75th Rangers 961448, A/3-5 Cav 014455, C/1-11 CP, 2-873429, 1-847439, 3-903418, A/1-11 CP-945458, 1,3-938452, 2-947459.			
47	1933		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activations: SD 0158, str 34025, IAH @ 1855 @ 974402; SDO892,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 71	2400	27 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
47		(cont.)	str 34035, LAH @ 1858 @ 905394; SD0157, str 34025, LAM @ 1910 @ 970402.	DO,S-2,S-3		GD	
48		1855	(C) Req TPQ strikes on following locations: #1 960460, known enemy .51 cal position, proximity 1000m SE and 1300m W, run SE-NW; #2 957457, suspected enemy mortar location proximity 1000m SE and 1000m W, run S-N; #3 955467, suspected enemy location, proximity 1000m SW, run S-N; #4 936467, suspected enemy location, proximity 1200m SE and 1400m SW, run E-W. Late Entry.	DO,S-3,Bde,C,D,A/1-11,Rangers		GD	
49	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation: SD0158 str 34025, heavy @ 1935 @ 974402.	DO,S-2,S-3,Arty		GD	
50	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
51	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmein as duty officer.			GD	
52		2000	(C) Req dustoff for man frm C/1-11 with gunshot wound in thumb and finger. Dust-off refused on routine basis. Call Khe Sanh dustoff at 0700 day 28.	DO,S-3		GD	
53	2000		(C) C/1-11 @ 874427 had a mech detonate. Arty processed. Will check first light.	DO,S-3		GD	
54	2030		(C) Frm Bde/URS: at 934478, radius 2000m, early morning.	DO,S-2,S-3		GD	
55	2115		(C) Radar sitting from 964423 Az 5600 distance 755m, 3-5 personnel. 4.2 processed.	DO,S-2,S-3,4.2		GD	
56	2230		(C) Frm Bde/Release A troop 3-5 Cav effective 281200 to parent unit. A/1-11 will conduct search and clear operations north to AO Panther. Cross boundary @ 935470. Upon crossing boundary contact 3-5 Cav for further instructions. Release C/1-11 effective 281200 Unit will be OPCON to parent unit. 4-3 Inf will conduct air move.	DO,S-3,CO		GD	
57	2235		(C) URS Report @ 914376, radius 1300m Late afternoon. Arty processed and will H&I.	DO,S-2,S-3,Arty		GD	
58	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
59	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
			SUMMARY: @ 271100 @ 938458 A/1-11 found 10 bunkers, miscellaneous equipment, explosives and documents which will be backhauled. 4/A/1-11 found 57mm rounds and cannister rounds which were destroyed. LOH received SAF from 953457 @ 1645 Negative damage. Arty employed. C/1-11 was inserted and D/3.18 extracted.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf -AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Mar 71		2400	28 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-867 453, 2/1-890434, 2/2-893434, 3-868443, B Co CP- 909385, 1/1-917409, 1/2-911402, 2/1-903401, 2/2- 908407, 3/1-964423, 3/2-927394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 3-966441, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930 433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-904439, 2/2-902 439, 3/1-KS, 3/2-926454, Recon 1-965400, 2-986436 A/1-11 CP-945458, 1-938452, 2-947459, C/1-11 CP 873429, 1-847439, 3-903418, Ranger-961448, A/3- 5 014455.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0320		(C) Made time: 1 UH1H 1300-1800. Re- ceived from Bde.				DO, S-3		GD	
7	0345		(C) Frm 2/A/1-11/Request check fire on rounds impacting to his NE; negative casu- alties; Arty checked.				DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
8	0400		(C) Frm C/4-3/Request check fire on Arty to east and west 1000m; Arty checked.				DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
9	0430		(C) Frm Recon Tm1/Request check fire on Arty impacting to their south; Arty fire checked.				DO, S-3, Arty		GD	
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
13	0730		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO.				DO, S-3		GD	
14	0745		(C) Frm convoy (Piker 37)/Report lead vehicle taking RPG rounds; no damage or casu- alties; no sightings of RPG from FSB Shepherd				DO, S-3		GD	
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
16	0815		(C) Frm C/1-11/Dustoff for man with gunshot wound in hand completed.				DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM 28 Mar 71	TO 28 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0900		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD
18	0900	0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	0940	1220	(C) Frm 1/2/C Co/@ 0940 @ 965433 element had mechanical ambush detonate resulting in 2 confirmed NVA KIA. Spot Report to follow.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20	1045		(C) Started CA of 2-1 Inf Bn.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0945	1245	(C) Late Entry/Frm 75th Ranger/@ 0945 @ 954452; element was ambushed by an estimated plt (+) of NVA. Element received SAF from NW, SE. ARA requested. ARA worked over area. 2/A/1-11 reported that gunships were receiving SAF and .30 cal MG fire from 953 454. Results were 5-7 US WIA. Enemy casualties unknown. Airstrikes requested. Ranger team extracted by Charlie Horse @ 1045. NFI.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	1045	1300	(C) Spot Report @ 1040 @ 955452: Slick going in to pick up Ranger Tm was hit by SAF fired from a distance of 20m. Slick managed to land at 997444. It was secured by elements of A/3-5 Cav.	DO, S-3, Bde, Cav	GD
23	1115		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation: @ 1101 @ 957402, SDO159, string 34025, IAH.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
24	1250	1310	(C) C Co line #117 PFC Meiss, Albert C. has two bad boils on leg that are bleeding. Man will be extracted to Shepherd.	DO, S-3, C	GD
25	0950	1040	(C) Dustoff requested for 5 WIA of Ranger Tm14; freq 67.55; jungle penetrator requested; Dustoff completed @ 1040. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1400		(C) Frm Bde/1-1 Cav wants AO extension; approved by LTC Coast. N limit gridline 43; W limit gridline 84; E limit gridline 86	DO, S-3	GD
27	1255	1316	(C) Late Entry: Dustoff requested for 4 WIA (2 litter; 2 ambulatory) and 1 KIA. A/3-5 Cav; freq 67.55; element in contact at this time. Spot Report to follow.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
28	1425		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 944464, radius 1300m; @ 952464, radius 1000m; both late	DO, S-2, S-3	GD

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 71	2400	28 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1410		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	GD		
30	1445		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	GD		
31	1500	1510	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-963422, 1-992438, 2-979429, 3-953422, C Co 1/2-943435, 2/1-964433, 2/2-966435, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2-927423, 2/1-907440, 2/2-905444, 3/2-928453, A/1-11 3-943451, 4LP-943462, Ranger Tm extracted.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
32	1535		(C) Air strike starting in C/4-3 area	DO, S-3	GD		
33	1615		(C) Frm 3rd Bde to 11th Bde/AO boundary effective 281200-081400: 3 Bde & 11 Bde boundary @ 020442; S to 020434; SW A/Kam Lo (D) boundary @ 000418; S, 11 Bde/1-5(M) boundary @ 000398; NE A/boundary to 11 Bde & 3 Bde @ 040422; N A/boundary to 020442.	M, S-3, DO, CO	GD		
34	1630	1650	(C) Airstrike @ 958448 started @ 1630 and complete @ 1650. GA confirmed sighting 35 enemy positions.	DO, S-3	GD		
35	1300	1440	(C) Late Entry: Frm A/3-5 Cav/@ 1300 @ 956428 element received .30 cal fire and AK fire from 952432. Employed gunships and .50 cal fire. Results were 2 US KIA and 3 US WIA. @ 1355 @ 953427 one truck hit by SAF and RPG from 953429. Employing .50 cal and mortar and requested gunships. @ 1405 received SAF from 945423; employing .50 cal and mortar. ARA reported estimated 10 NVA, 1 light machinegun, 1 RPG launcher, 6-7 AK-47's @ 1428. @ 1430 mortars check fired and ARA beginning to work ARA broke station @ 1435 with high oil pressure. Employed mortar again @ 1500; mortar check fired. @ 1510 Cav checking but truck hit by SAF from south. Other man from truck retrieved in good condition. 4.2 mission ended @ 1525. @ 1530 dismounted element moving to check out. Road open and convoys started.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
36	1735	1755	(C) Dustoff requested for C/2-1 @ 955463 @ 1735; one man with possible fracture in right arm; one man with possible leg fracture Dustoff completed @ 1755.	DO, S-3	GD		
37	1755	1800	(C) @ 1625 @ 955462 During CA one slick made an emergency landing slightly north				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Mar 71	2400	28 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37		(cont.)	south of the LZ. GOVERNMENT rotor failure. The bird was a combat loss. The aircrew was extracted by slicks of the CA. There were 2 US injured. One with possible fracture of the arm and the other with a possible leg fracture. Passed to Bde/Smith @ 1800.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1645		(C) Late Entry: Air mission cmdr advises MAJ Frakes that this slick is not recoverable and that we are not required to secure it. We are releasing C/2-1 from this security assignment.				DO, S-3	GD
39	1715	1720	(C) A/1-11 reports they will not leave AO until tomorrow at the earliest.				DO, S-3, 1-5(M)	GD
40	1800	1820	(C) B/4-3 will become OPCON to 2-1 Inf effective @ 1800. Passed to Bde/Nettles.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1900	1945	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-996444, 1/2-987432, 2/1-982432, 2/2-973429, 3-953429, B Co OPCON, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-966441, 1/2-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2-924423, 2/1-906444, 2/2-905444, 3/1-Shepherd, 3/2-928453, Recon 1-965402, 2-987436, A/1-11 CP, 4-945458, 1, 3-942456, 2-947459, C/2-1 955457.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1915		(C) Acknowledged receipt of 1-5(M) Inf FRAGORD 10 to OPORD 2-71 DTG 28/0325Z.				CO, DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1935		(C) .51 cal position @ 953454 reported by A/1-11; unit advises that there is a 500m map error. Bde advises Arty.				DO, S-3	GD
44	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.					GD
46	2100		(C) Radar sighting: 5390 mils, 1430m, 8-10 personnel from 963422. Fire mission being worked up.				DO, S-3	GD
47	2100		(C) AO extension requested by 3-101. Approved/Frakes; box #B2.				DO, S-3	GD
48	2115		(C) Will have units working at following locations on road 94 grid recovering vehicle, 92 and 91 grids on bridge approaches. Call sign: Cramp 10 or Cramp 3.				DO, S-3	GD
49		2130	(C) Passed Bde/Units outside AO, 1/2/D Co @ 905444 and 2/2/D Co @ 905444.				DO, S-3, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION F3B Shepherd XD93		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 Mar 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		2140	(C) Passed Bde/PZ1 3 plt A Co 875449, st 1200, LZ1 953424 comp 1230; PZ2 A CP 873 446 st 1235, LZ2 963422 comp 1300; PZ 3 2 plt A Co 893434 st 1405, LZ3 978439 comp 1415; PZ 4 1 ply A Co 866453 st 1423 comp 1440; PZ9 1 plt C/1-11 848440 st 1045, LZ8 KZ comp 1100; PZ10 3 plt C/1-11, LZ8 KS 1114; PZ11 CP, 4 plt 2 plt C/1-11 873429 st 1116, comp KS 1130; PZ A C/2-1 CaLu 1600, LZ A 955462 1647; PZ B HHC 2-1 Inf CaLu 1730, LZ B 905400 1800; PZ 1 sqd 3 plt D Co KS 1820, LZ Shepherd 1830.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	2306		(C) SD0039, string 440, IAL @ 952446; Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
52	2330		(C) SD431 @ 914425, IAL; neg clearance from 2-1 Inf.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
53	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY: 1/2/C/4-3 @ 0940 @ 965433 had mechanical ambush detonate resulting in 2 NVA KIA. 1 NVA KIA from SAF. 75th Ranger ambushed by estimated plt (+) NVA with 7 US WIA @ 0945 @ 954452. Slick hit by SAF but landed w/o casualties. PFC Meiss dusted off due to boils. A/3-5 ambushed @ 1255 @ 950426 by RPG, SAF. 4 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Line #92 and #111 dusted off with arm and leg fractures. Slick was combat loss in failing of tail rotor.					
54	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Frakes</i>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened,			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-996 444, 1/2-987432, 2/1-982432, 2/1-973429, 3-953422 C Co CP-943437, 1/1-966441, 1/2-947430, 2/1-963 432, 2/2-966436, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2 924423, 2/1-906444, 2/2-905444, 3/1-Shepherd, 3/2 928453, Recon 1-965402, 2-987436, A/1-11 CP- 945458, 1-942456, 2-947459, C/2-1 CP-955457.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100		(C) String 431 SD @ 91424250, LAL, Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty		GD	
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
10	0700		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 118 HE; 81mm: 33 HE, 25 ILL. On hand: 4.2: 208 HE, 208 ILL; 81mm: 227 HE, 113 ILL, 112 WP.	DO, S-3		GD	
11	0725		(C) Recovery vehicle will come from CaLu to B12. Piker 3 convoy is leaving KS.	DO, S-3		GD	
12	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
13	0815		(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activation: @ 0706 @ 905394, SD 0892, string 34035, LAL; @ 0757 @ 905454, SD 1176, string 425, LAL.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
14		0820	(C) C/4-3 left a mechanical ambush @ 941430. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D		GD	
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 2/1-w/2/2 @ 905444, C/2-1 3LP-958456.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
16	0950	1000	(C) From convoy (KS2) @ 0950 @ 955427 convoy was hit by 1 RPG at above location. OP of A/4-3 reported that fire came from 952429. 1 vehicle was damaged. No casualties were re- ported. Employing 4.2 mortar fire. Road is open and convoy moving.	DO, S-3, Bde 3 Year Downgrade Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM	TO	
			19 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-997444, A/1-11 2-942463.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		1005	(C) Req LOH for 301000-301130 and 301400-301500. Report to Shepherd @ 1000 and 1400. Req log bird for period 300900-301500. Reporting place TBA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	1015		(C) Two convoys (KS3 and Outlaw 58) entered AO heading west.	DO, S-3	GD
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999441, 1/2-988432, 2/1-981431, 3-953425, Co D 2-905446.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		1130	(C) Two convoys (KS3 and Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
22	1010	1135	(C) From 3/A/1-11/@ 1005 @ 944457 element was on patrol and spotted 3 NVA. The NVA threw one chicom and attempted to evade. @ 1020 there were 2 NVA KIA, an unknown number of 82mm mortar rounds, 1 pair of binoculars and 1 field radio CIA. @ 1050 element said what they thought to be radio is a field telephone similar to TA-312. Trail in area runs NW-SE. NVA were travelling to SE and attempted to evade to the NW. Element is continuing to RIF in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1145	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1155	(C) CA data/3/C Co PZ @ 1105, LZ @ 1110; 2/Recon PZ @ 1125, LZ @ 1130; 1/3/D Co PZ @ 1135, LZ @ 1140.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1155	1200	(C) From Bde/URI's; 27 Mar @ early PM @ 923484, proximity 2000m; 27 Mar @ early PM, @ 770375, proximity 1300m; 28 Mar @ late AM, @ 948370, proximity 1500m. Passed to A/1-11, D	DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11,	GD
26	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/2-991433, 2/1-981433, 3-951425, C Co 3/1-979438, D Co 1LP-940423, 1LP-929424, 2-903447, 3/1-924453, Recon 1LP-967402, 2-964411, A/1-11 2-w/CP @ 945458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999437, 2/2-972428, C Co 1/1-w/CP, 1/2-944435, D Co 1LP-returned, 2-905449.	M, Arty, DO	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Mar 71	2400	29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT STATEMENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28		1345	(C) Reg TAC airstrike on known enemy location DTG 301500: #1 964450, proximity 1100m NW and 1500m S; #2 952448, proximity 1100m N and 1400m NW. Reg TPQ's on suspected enemy locations: #1 930473, proximity 2000m S, run E-W; #2 921421, proximity 2000m S, run E-W; #3 934470, proximity 1700m SE, run SE-NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
29	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999436, 1/2LP-988439, 2/1-981427, 2/2-972427 3-952425, C Co 1/2-944434, Co D 1LP-943425, 1 LP-930424, 2-907449, Recon 2-961411, A/1-11 2LP-947458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
30	1445		(C) BDA @ 956448/two secondary fires, believe possible cache; start @ 1420; complete 1440; accuracy: good.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD			
31	1455		(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activations: SD1176, string 425, LAL, @ 1343 @ 905454; SD 1176, string 432, LAL, @ 1450 @ 905454.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD			
32	1520	1555	(C) Extracted man from Recon for high temperature. Man's name: Deyling, William, 550-78-7718. Passed to S-1 @ 1555	DO, S-3, S-1	GD			
33	1500		(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-980427, 2/2-972432, 3-951426, C Co 1/1-966444, 2LP-966432, 3LP-976441, D Co 1LP-924423, 2-908450, Recon 1LP-returned, 2-959411.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
34	1600	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-returned, C Co 2LP-962430, 2LP-returned, 3/1-982439, D Co 1LP's-both returned, A/1-11 2LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/2-993433.	M, Arty, DO	GD			
36	1800	1810	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co all elements-945461, C Co 2LP-4LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
37		1730	(C) Late Entry: CA information/ D/2-1 CP, 1 PZ @ 1525, IZ @ 1530; 3 plt PZ @ 1540, PZ @ 1550; 2 plt PZ @ 1605, IZ @ 1615. B/4-3 2 plt PZ @ 1620, IZ @ 1625, 2 plt PZ @ 1640, IZ @ 1650; CP, 1 PZ @ 1710, IZ @ 1725.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Mar 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	GD	
39	2000		(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activation: SD0031, string 439, IAM, @ 2000 @ 952446.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD	
40	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmein as duty officer.		GD	
41	2000	2040	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1 /1-999436, 1/2-993433, 2/1-980427, 2/2-972427, 3- 951426, B Co CP-943459, 1-944462, 2-943461, 3- 942458, C Co CP-943437, 1-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/ 2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, A/1-11 CP, 2- 942463, 1, 3, 4-945458, C/1-11 CP, 2, 3-955457, 1/1 953455, 1/2-957456, D Co CP-928438, 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 3/1-925452, 3/2-929453, Recon 1-965 402, 2-959411, D Co 2-908447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
42	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
43		2120	(C) Passed to Bde/Negative commo with 2/D/Co; request airborne relay.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
44	2140		(C) SD @ 955443 and 954442. Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD	
45	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
46	2200	2205	(C) Engineers require security at B- 12 for recovery mission.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
47	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
48	2400		(C) SD @ 955443, 956444, and 954442. Arty cleared for medium activation. Will fire 4.2 every 2 hours: 6 rounds.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty, 4.2	GD	
49	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
			SUMMARY: 3/A/1-11 @ 1005 @ 944457 engaged 3 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA. Man from Recon, Deyling, William, extracted for high temperature. B/4-3 returned to 4-3 control at 1730 and C/2-1 became OPOON to 4-3 after CA into AO 958447 at 1730.			
50	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE 
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 27 Mar 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 290600 TO 300600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

CP 963422
Co Conducts s/c ops vic 979436, 973433
981425, 971426 / Secures radar set vic
977424 963422 / Maintains OP's / Employs
MAP's nightly.
CP 909585
B Co At 291400 Conducts CA into LZ
vic 945460 / Conducts s/c ops / Employs
MAP's nightly.

CP 943437
C Co Conducts s/c ops vic 946427, 950428
963432, 966436 / Maintains OP's vic 979438
984441 / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co CP 928432 conducts s/c ops vic
943425, 931423, 923452, 903451, 932458 / 1 Sqd
conducts CA into LZ vic 925455 / Employs MAP's Nightly.

C/2-1 CP 956457 conducts s/c ops vic
956457 / Employs MAP's Nightly.

RCN - Conducts SRRP vic 967403, 2nd TM
conducts CA into LZ vic 965402 / Employs
MAP's nightly.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[Handwritten signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Mar 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-999 436, 1/2-993443, 2/1-980427, 2/2-972427, 3-951426 B Co CP-943459, 1-944462, 2-943461, 3-942458, Co C CP-943437, 1-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/ 1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-938 425, 1/2-924423, 2-908447, 3/1-925402, 3/2-929453 Recon 1-938425, 2-959411, A/1-11 942463, 1-945 458, C/2-1 955457, 1/2-953455, 1/2-957456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
8	0500		(C) SD0240, string 440 @ 95204467, medium metallic. 4.2 fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, 4.2	GD		
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0645		(C) Expenditures: 155mm: 38 HE, 1 WP; 105mm: 58 HE, 1 WP; 4.2: 62 HE, 15 ILL; 81mm: 40 HE, 14 WP. On hand: 4.2: 146 HE, 0 WP, 193 ILL; 81mm: 187 HE, 98 WP, 91 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD		
11	0730		(C) From A/1-11 and B/4-3 @ 0720 @ 942463 elements reported receiving mortar fire. Fire mission worked up to go into 929 460. At 0737 A/1-11 reported receiving 9 more 82mm rounds with negative casualties.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
12	0745		(C) Airstrikes FAC on station 20-40 minutes prior. @ 1410 (9013) 2A37 hard bombs. @ 1640 (9019) 2A37 hard bombs.	DO, S-3	GD		
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
15	0805		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO go- ing east.	DO, S-3	GD		
16		0830	(C) Req LOH 311000-311130 and 311400- 311530. Report to Shepherd @ 1000 and 1400.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassify

DA FORM 1594
NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-378-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 270-15, the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
17		0830	(C) Req RS bird for 311000-311200 and 311400-311700. Report to Vandergriff @ 1000 and 1400. Freq 55.35. GC: Molar 82. Req 2+2 for extraction of Raffle 22K (8 pax). GC Raffle 22K. PZ 959412, LZ Shepherd. A/C report to Shepherd at 311000.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
18	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-946426, 3/2-977439, 4LP-943438, C/2-1 CP 957456.				M, Arty, DO		GD
19		0910	(C) Req 2 immediate airstrikes @ 943461 and 943444.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
20	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-993438, 2LP-980433, 3LP-952426, 4LP-963426, C 2-1 957455.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
21	1025	1045	(C) From A/4-3/@ 1015 @ 989437 while on patrol along river, element spotted 4 sets of fresh footprints heading east made within the last 24 hours. Element will continue to check area.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
22		1030	(C) Req immediate airstrike on 953453, proximity 600m ENE. Controlled by Bn CO or C/2-1.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
23	1030	1145	(C) From C/2-1/@ 1025 @ 953453 element spotted estimated 10 NVA at above location. Estimated range of 800m. Gunships, air strikes with 20mm and Arty. Observed 1 NVA KIA by Arty.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, Arty		GD
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-980427, 3LP-returned, D Co 2-908448, A/1-11 2LP-942463.				M, Arty, DO		GD
25	1105		(C) Airstrike on 953453 complete. BDA: Small damage due to fact only 20mm employed.				DO, S-3		GD
26		1130	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
27	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-989437, 2LP-returned, 4LP-returned, C Co 1LP-returned, 3/2-979438, 4LP-returned, D Co 2-906448.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0600	DATE 30 Mar 71	HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
28	1230	1255	(C) Req dustoff for 2/D Co line #71 PFC Bucci, Donald due to heat exhaustion; jungle penetrator basket needed; tactical urgent; requested @ 1230 complete @ 1255.	DO, S-3	GD	
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-retuned, D Co 3/1-922451, A/1-11 938462.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
30	1355	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-964438, 3LP-983422, Recon 2-LZ Shepherd.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-965439, D Co 2-908448, C/2-1 CP, 1-957456, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 CP 937463.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
32	1515	1518	(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) reported one camouflaged bunker @ 949428 @ 1510 destroyed with WP hand grenade.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD	
33	1520		(C) Req dustoff for D Co #63 Treichel, Kenneth F. due to cut leg with machete. Man to be dusted off by resupply bird.	DO, S-3	GD	
34	1521		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) reported one camouflaged bunker @ 975436 @ 1520 destroyed (NFI). Reported one trail running to the bunker from the west. Approximately 1 1/2' wide showing recent use. Undetermined number of personnel.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
35	1550	1555	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: B Co 2-940461, A/1-11 936469.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
36	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
37	1610	1715	(C) From 2/B/Co/@ 1605 @ 943461 element moving on trail spotted 5-6 NVA. Small arms fire was exchanged. Element received an undetermined number of chicom grenades. Gunships were on station @ 1608 and employed @ 1630. 6 rounds were fired. Gunship broke station at 1640 due to inaccurate location of friendlies. Arty was employed @ 1643. Contact broken @ 1645. 1 US WIA (minor). Enemy casualties unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD	
38	1630		(C) Late Entry: Blue Ghost (NFI) reported 1 bunker @ 971434 @ 1630. VR bird dropped two frags on bunker.	DO, S-2, S-3		
39	1710	1740	(C) Ref #37 3/B/Co swept area with negative results. NVA evaded to NW. WIA line			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 48	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39		(cont.)	#5 1LT Vlazny, Gregory A. does not require dustoff at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
40	1800	1820	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-990440, 1/2-986440, 1LP-returned, 2/2-978429, 3/1-943424, B Co 3-943461, C Co 1-946426, 2LP-returned, 3LP-returned, A/1-11 937468, C/2-1 3/1-957456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
41	1920	1925	(C) Sensor activations: SD1176, str 425, @ 1737 @ 905454, IAH; SD1176, str 425, @ 1902 @ 905454, IAH; SD0049, str 432, @ 1920, @ 91054195, medium metallic; SD0048, str 432, @ 1920, @ 90904220, heavy metallic.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	1935	1940	(C) Sensor activations: @ 955443, new string. Don't blow RFD yet. Reactivated at 1958 with all sensors on string activating RFD blown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
43	1945	1950	(C) Sensor activations: String 432, @ 910419 medium magnetic, @ 909432 same string String 431 @ 919425 medium magnetic.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde			
44	1945		(C) RS 0900-1600; LOH 0900-1000 and 1430-1530. From Bde.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	2015	2020	(C) Sensor activations: SD 0022, str 428, @ 2015, @ 915410, IAH.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
46	2000		(C) Late Entry: LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.		GD		
47	2030	2040	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-990440, 1/2-986436, 2/1-980427, 2/2-978429, 3-953424, C Co CP-943437, 1-946426, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 2-908448, 3/1-925452, 3/2-925456. Recon 1-965407, 2-Shepherd, C/2-1 CP-957456, 1-w/CP, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 937468, B Co CP- 941459, 1-943461, 2-945461, 3-940462.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48	1755	2030	(C) Late Entry: From 3/B/Co @ 1755 @ 938457 element was sweeping to the west in contact area of 2/B Co. Engaged unknown number of NVA. SAF exchanged. Element received undetermined number of chicom grenades resulting in 1 US WIA line #43 SP4 Coughran, John M. due to small arms ankle dusted off @ 1930. Gunship reported at 1800. Round 11A7				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30 May 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Int COVERING FROM 300600 TO 310600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. CP 963422 conduct s/c ops via
~~977436, 989436, 979433, 970423, 958425, 952414~~
Maintains OPS / Secures Radar via 963422/
Employs MAP's

B Co. CP 943457 conducts plt size s/c ops via
944455, 940437, 947457 / Employs MAP's

C Co. CP 943437 conducts s/c
~~947430~~ ops via 947430
950428, 963432, 966436, 985443, 979438 /
Employs MAP's.

D Co. CP 928437 conduct s/c ops via 936430
922429, 912448, 908452, 921455 / Employs MAP's

Cp2-1 : CP 957455 conducts s/c ops
in direction of 955452 / Employs MAP's

A/L-11 : CP 942463 conducts s/c ops
North

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. RCN conducts SRPP via 965402/
Employs MAP's.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD9			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-990 440, 1/2-986436, 2/1-980427, 2/2-978429, 3-953 424, B Co CP-941461, 1-943461, 2-945461, 3-940 462, C Co CP-943437, 1-946426, 2/1-963432, 2/2- 966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 2-908448, 3/1-925452, 3/ 2-925456, Recon 1-965402, 2-Shepherd, C/2-1 CP, 1-957456, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 937468.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0015	0015	(C) SDO239, string 440, heavy metallic @ 952446; Arty cleared.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
4	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO,		GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO		GD
7	0400	0400	(C) String 441 @ 955443 and 954442; Arty cleared, both light activations.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
8	0405		(C) B/4-3 CP reported movement outside perimeter. Sounds like 20 personnel. Fire mission being worked up; proximity 200m 4400 mils.				DO, S-3, Arty		GD
9	0415	0415	(C) SDO239, string 440 @ 952446; Arty cleared.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
10	0530	0530	(C) String 431 @ 914425; light metallic; 4.2 cleared.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, 4.2		GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.				M, Arty, DO		GD
13	0725	0725	(C) Sensor activations @ 910419, 952 446, 914425; Arty cleared.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
14	0730		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 103 HE, 29 Ill 81mm; 33 HE, 16 WP, 16 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 120 HE, 244 Ill; 81mm: 154 HE, 82 WP, 30 Ill				DO, S-3		GD
15	0730	0735	(C) From Blue Ghost (NFI)/LOH spotted 2 well used trails running NW-SE, 1' wide, several fighting positions @ 922427.				DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
16	0745	0750	(C) From 1/1 D Co Recon troops mech detection last night negative.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-700

90-7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						12	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
18	0850		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going west.		DO, S-3		GD
19	0900	0900	(C) Sensor activations @ 956444, 955443, 954442, medium activation; Arty fired.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-943425, C/2-1954454.		M, Arty, DO		GD
21	0905		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entering AO going west/bound.		DO, S-3		GD
22		0915	(C) Req LOH for use by Bn CO during 0900-1500 1 Apr. Report to Shepherd @ 0900. Req RS bird for 011000-011200 and 011400-011600. Report to Vandergriff @ 1000 and 1400. Freq: 55.35. Ground contact: Molar 82.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
23	0915		(C) From Bde/URI @ 935453, proximity 800m, early morning.		DO, S-2, S-3		GD
24		0930	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
25	0935		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) @ 962427 spotted two bunkers and asked permission to destroy with frags and WP; cleared; coordinated with A Co.		DO, S-2, S-3, A		GD
26		0945	(C) Convoy (Piker 27) left AO.		DO, S-3		GD
27	0945		(C) From Bde/Mission #6432, two planes with hard bombs @ 1600; Mission #5662, two planes with hard bombs @ 1850. Passed to A/1-11.		DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11		GD
28	0945		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going west.		DO, S-3		GD
29	0950	0950	(C) SD1176, string 425, IAL, negative proximity.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
30	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-995439, 2/2-979427, B Co 3-939456, A/1-11 934472, C/2-1 952453.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
31	1000	1005	(C) String 441 @ 955443 and 954442, IAM @ 0950.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
32	1015	1015	(C) A/1-11 Inf released from OPCON.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
33	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-988438, 2/1-980429, D Co 1/2-919420.		M, Arty, DO		GD
34	1100	1110	(C) SD0239, string 440, IAH @ 1055 @ 952446; SD string 441, IAM @ 954442 @ 1055.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM HOUR 0600	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1115	(C) Reg 2+2+1 for move of radar DTG 01 1000, PZ 963422 (A Co), 20 Pax, LZ 969428. Freq: 46.45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: A Co 2/1-977341, 2/2-970428, 1LP-978428, 3/1-952424, 3/2-952426, C/2-1 954453, A/1-11 931473.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1200	(C) Convoy (KS4) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: A Co 2LP-975432, 3/1-951421, 3/2-954426, B Co 1-944459, C Co 1LP-945426, 3LP-983441, D Co 1/1 934422.	M, Arty, DO,	GD
39	1350	1355	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-980434, 2LP-976424, 4LP-963426, C Co 1LP-948428, 2LP-962434, D Co 1/1-934423, 1/2-918423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1420		(C) From mortar platoon/Ammo on hand: 4.2: 187 HE, 352 ILL, 164 WP; 81mm: 568 HE, 30 ILL, 279 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
41	1400		(C) Convoy (Funky 6) in AO at CP6 going east. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1420		(C) From Bde/URI @ 947478, range 500m early morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-988439, 1/2-990433, 2/2-974426, 2/1-950421, 4LP-963427, B Co 1, 2-944458, 3-938456, C Co 1 LP-950427, 2LP-964434, 3LP-976436, D Co 3/1-925450, 3/2-930446, Recon 1-963402.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44	1530		(C) Convoy (KS3) moving east in AO.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1530		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) found one tunnel showing recent use @ 940419.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
46	1610	1610	(C) Sensor activation: @ 905454 @ 1605 SD1176, string 425, IAH.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47	1600	1630	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-988439, 2LP-973425, 3/1-949421, 3/2-955426, B Co 1/1-946458, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-returned 3LP-976434, D Co 1/1-932424, 3/1-927449, 3/2-931447, Recon 1-961402.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1700	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400	31 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
49		1645	(C) Man from C Co dusted off due to bullet wounds in side and shoulder as a result of friendly contact @ 985443. Line #12 SGT Bell, Delbert R.	DO, S-3		GD	
50	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
51	1800	1820	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-987434, 3/1-948420, 3/2-956426, 4LP-returned D Co 3/1-926450, 3/2-931448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
52	1720		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/URI @ 947478 radius 5000m, late morning 31 March.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
53	1810		(C) Man from E Co line #76 SP4 Draught William evacuated to Quang Tri from Shepherd with a temperature of 105°.	DO, S-3		GD	
54	1900	1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
55	1905		(E) From 14th Engineers/ Effective 31 2400SOI change. Engineers will change from cramp to ditch on 58.20.	DO, S-3		GD	
56	1930		(C) ARVN has a platoon size ambush @ 896400.	DO, S-3		GD	
57	1555	1625	(C) Late Entry: From 1/3/C Co/Element @ 1555 @ 987444 had a mech ambush at above location. When they moved to investigate they received large amounts of SAF and fire from 2 MG's. Element returned fire and withdrew. Gunships were called in. It was determined that the element they were in contact with was from the 1-501 Inf. There was one US WIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
58	1930	2010	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1-988439, 2-977436, 3/1-948420, 3/2-956426, B Co CP-942456, 1-947457, 2-945455, 3-939456, C Co CP-943437, 1-946426, 2-966436, 3-979438, D Co CP 928432, 1/1-932424, 1/2-918423, 2-908499, 3/1-927449, 3/2-931448, Recon 1-961402, 2-Shepherd C/2-1 954453, A/1-11 CP, 3-932472, 1-931473, 2-933471.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59	1940	1940	(C) From Grnd Surv/sensor SD0035, str 431 @ 1940 @ 91464246.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
60	1950		(C) From B Co/1/2/B Co lost PRC-25 with Co freq on it in contact on 30 Mar. Al- so lost were 2 M-16's SN 864422; other SN unknown and 6 complete rucksacks.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 17 Mar
COMMANDER'S FORCE/STATION DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 0310600 TO 010600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conduct s/c ops 99145, 990435, 977431,
970426, 951415, 957424 / Employs MAP's / Secures
radar vic 963422 / Maintains OP's

B Co conduct s/c ops 947457, 945455,
939455 / Employs MAP's

C Co conduct s/c ops vic 946427, 950428,
963432, 966436, 986443, 979438 / Employs MAP's

D Co conducts s/c ops vic 933425, 919423,
910444, 927449, 931448 / Employs MAP's

E 2-1 Conducts s/c ops vic 952453 /
Employs MAP's

A1-11 - Conducts s/c ops in a move to
the AO boundary

REN - Conducts s/c ops vic 961401 / Team provides
3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: add sec for CP / Employ's
MAP's

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: Via RTT. Mechs: A: 872445, 874444, 874445, 883451, 879541, 866451, 868451, 901423, 900422, 901426, B: 914412, 913413, 909403, 912402, 908399, 903397, 906408, 908408, 921382, 922381, 919395, 916397, 915395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 944432, 946432, 945433, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 977433, 976432, 978432, D: 922436, 921435, 923435, 922433, 918424, 920424, 919423, 919425, 927422, 927424, 898445, 896415, 899444, 899442, 923456, 924458, 901452, 899452, 900453, Rcn 994437, C 3/187-4 within 100m D Co 3/187 4 within 100. 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 112-8-14/14, B: 99-7-14/14, C: 120-5-12/21 D: 110-2-14/14 Rcn 11-9-17.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0200		(C) URS. XD859403-rad. 1200m. LA	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0555		(C) Blade time. RS-0800 to 1800. CA package still under control of air controller	DO, S-3	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
12	0615		(C) Convoy hit at XD952428. Received 3 B40 rockets 40 meters from northern part of road. 2 C-44 damaged. 1 US KIA 1 US WIA. Element returned fire with internal weapons. Artillery adjustment impossible because element was unsure of their location. When grid was sent, prox prevented firing. Dustoff requested 0630. Complete at 0735.	DO, S-3, Bde 4			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-578-789

Downgraded At 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Shepherd XD934418		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 Mar 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd Clear, Loc changes C Co 2/2-953432.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14		0920	(C) Informed D Co that their 1 sqd, 1st Plt would secure bridge vic 918418.	DO, S-3, D	GD		
15	1000	1222	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes follow C Co 1LP-960448, 2LP-956430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
16		1021	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc changes: A Co 2-866451, B Co 1/1-917413, C Co 1LP-963448, 2/1-946434, 2LP-956431, D Co 1/2-928424.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
18	0120	1226	(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm B/1-82 Arty/Rpt explosion by their messhall that appeared to be friendly mtr fire.	DO, S-3	GD		
19	0800		(U) Late Entry: CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD		
20	1200	1226	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc Changes A Co 2LP-865452, B Co 1/1-918408, 2/2-907406, C Co 1LP-963447, 2/1-948434, 2LP-955430 Sent 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
21	1210		(C) Frm Bde/URS LOC 962387, radius 2000m, late morning 12 Feb. Req Arty mission.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
22	1215		(C) Convoy (KS2) heading West.	DO, S-3	GD		
23	1230	1330	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/Two 500 gal bli-vets of POL in road at CP79.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
24	1300	1326	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2LP w/2 Plt, B Co 1/1-917407, C Co 1LP-w/1/1, 1LP-945445, 2LP-954430, 3LP-973436, D/3-187 2LP 844442, 1LP-860448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
25	1305		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand: 4.2" Ammo HE 235, WP-31, ILL-42, Exp-110 HE; 81mm Ammo, On Hand-HE 309, WP-4, ILL-176, Exp 29 HE, WP-4.	DO, S-3	GD		
26		1335	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/9 to 12 155mm Arty rds laying beside road at 921398. Req EOD team to dispose of rds. Passed Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co LP-872454, 1-881453, 3/2-903422, B Co 2/2-905403, C Co 1/1-954450, 1/3-954450, 2LP-955430, 3LP-971434, 3/2-970425, D/3-187 LP1&2-w/Plts.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
28	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes follow A Co LP-872455, 3/1-889425, 3/2-901422, B Co 2/				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<i>[Signature]</i>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM 0001		TO 12 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28		(cont.)	1-904398, C Co 1LP-967446, 3/2-961420, Co D 2-898444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
29	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co LP w/CP, 3/2-907423, C Co LP-947443, LP-968443, 2/2-953433, 3LP-973435, 3/2-963419, D Co 1/2-927425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
30		1650	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav/Bridge at CP6 appears to be washing out. Req engineers investigate. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
31	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/2-901422, B Co 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, C Co All LP's returned to plts, D Co 1/1-918418, 3/2-901454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32	1705		(C) Convoy (Piker 61) with 40 vehicles moving West.	DO, S-3		GD	
33	1705		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO moving East.	DO, S-3		GD	
34	1725	1730	(C) CA of Rcn Tm1. PZ 993437, LZ 968400. LZ time 1740.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
35	1730		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO moving West.	DO, S-3		GD	
36		1750	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1, XD962418, LL 5000 mils, CS 6000 mils, RL 0600 mils, Range 2.2 K. Hours of Op: 1900-0700. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
37	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/1-898425, C Co 2-953433, RCN 1TM-968400, TM 2-993437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38	1800		(C) Extracted B Co Line #5 (Vlazny, Gregory A) to Sheppard for suspected blood poisoning.	DO, S-3		GD	
39	1955		(C) Planker 6 convoy held up at 913403. Freq 63.45. Bde says contact them to return to Calu. From convoy all vehicals across bridge and are closing on Khe Sanh 2012 H.	DO, S-3		GD	
40		2015	(C) Blade request: 2+2+1 for repositioning of small elements. Time required 131000 to 131100. Report to Sheppard 1000. Freq Cmd. GS Snuffer 53. RS bird 130800 to 1800.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD	
41	2030		(C) From Bde/EOD Tm will report to FSB Sheppard early morning.	DO, S-3		GD	
48	(Late)	2030	(C) At 954428 FSB Sheppard observed personnel tampering with road. 2 or 3 person-				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48		(cont.)	nel with flashlights. Observed by Starlight. Cav unit will try obtain mine sweeper from engineers. 4.2 mortar and ill fired into area.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD		
49		2011	(U) Late Entry: Sent Spt Rpt frm 3 Plt A Co to Bde.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD		
50	2130		(C) Radar at 962418 LL 5290 CS 6145 RL 0890.	DO,S-3	GD		
51	2200		(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav has made arrangements for mine sweeper team to be at his location 0700 hours to move out with convoy.	DO,S-3	GD		
52	2300		(C) Suffix change for item 533 will not go into effect 130001 H as planned, Continue to use 53-3, 53-4 will be held in reserve.	DO,S-3	GD		
53	2300		(C) Cav 3rd Plt B Troop will report at each check point when convoy security to give idea of progress and location. Friendly element locations along road, passed to Cav. Will continue to Khe Sanh tomorrow to top off and resupply. Will return to NL site 1400. Overhead cover requested and passed to MAJ Frakes for further coordination.	DO,S-3	GD		
54		2030	(U) Late Entry: NDP's sent via RTT.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
55		2230	(U) Late Entry: Passed strength of FSB Sheppard and field to S-1.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD		
56		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
57	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
			SUMMARY: 3rd plt A Co at 121705 H at XD899425 found 25 fresh fighting positions 3'X4'X3'. 5 graves 3 days old also found appeared to be killed by small arms. EOD tm requested to blow bunkers. One grave had backward P for marking. 2 to 3 personnel believed to be tampering with road at 2030 H at XD954428. Arty processed. Cav will work with mine sweeper tomorrow at 0615 convoy ambushed at XD954248. Received 3 40 rockets. 2 C-49 tankers damaged 1 US KIA. 1 US WIA. Fire came from north. Arty processed. 2nd plt C Co moved into vicinity				
58	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				<i>Robert A. Frakes</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK			FSB Shepherd XD937410	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.			GD	
2	0001		(C) NDPs: A Co CP-873446, 1-882453, 2-867451, 3-901422, B Co 906385, 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, 3/2-916394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-945443, 2-951431, 3/1-923457, 3/2-963418, D CP-922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-900444, 3/1-979438, 3/2-900452, Rcn Tm1-966401, Tm2-993437, 3rd plt B troop-013456, D 3/187 CP/3-875435, 1-878435, 2-848440, C 3/187 CP/3-873428, 1-858434, 2-891425. Mechs: A Co 872445, 874445, 874444, 881453, 884453, 868450, 866480, 901423, 903422, 901426, B Co 908383, 903384, 919407, 918406, 911403, 912404, 903399, 903397, 907404, 908405, 924381, 923380, 917395, 916397, C Co 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 961418, 963419, D Co 922436, 922433, 921435, 923435, 917418, 919418, 918414, 918419, 917417, 997425, 928427, 899449, 901444, 922457, 924457, 923456, 901453, 900435, 899452, Rcn 967400, 994437 D 3/187 12 within 100m of NL. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 107-5-14/14 B: 98-5-18/18 C: 121-2-12/21 D: 100-10-14/14 RCN: 20-9-17.				
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD	
4	0105		(C) Blade time: 2+2+1 0800 to 0900 RS 0800 to 1200. Have RS bird call air control if CA does not go tomorrow. We will have it all day.	DO, S-3		GD	
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
9	0530		(C) Piker 6 convoy of 50 will hold in place at Khe Sanh until road is clear by Cav and mine sweeper.	DO, S-3 Group 4		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 13 Mar 71 TO 2400 13 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0530		(C) Exp 81mm 27 HE 8 ILL 4.2mm 91 HE 8 ILL On Hand: 81: 282 HE, 4 WP, 168 ILL 4.2: 144 HE, 31 WP, 36 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep via RMT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0740		(C) 3rd plt B Troop moving to sweep road.	DO, S-3	GD
15		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0845		(C) Fr Bde/No EOD team available. P-A Co.	DO, S-3, A	GD
17		0855	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0910		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/4.2 HE (On Hand)-6	DO, S-3	GD
19	0900		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0930		(C) Frm Bde S2/URS YD043424, radius 800m, Early morning today.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
21	0935		(C) Frm 75th Ranger/Ranger team (Call Sign-Fighter 17) will be inserted in box LL 9738, UR 9940. Point of insertion-972397. Freq: 61.50.	DO, S-3	GD
22	0950		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: Co B 1/1-916406, 1/2-915404, Co C 4LP-948438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	0950		(C) Frm Bde/QL9 will be swept each morning prior to first convoy moving along our part of road.	DO, S-3	GD
24	0950		(C) Frm Bde/Disregard message ref sweeping QL9.	DO, S-3	GD
25		0951	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		0955	(C) Req change in 4/3 Inf Bn Cmd net.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Confirmed Ranger Box rec-firm 75th Rngr. Said that Rngr Box LL9346, UR 9548 is still in effect.	DO, S-3	GD
28	1010		(C), There is a stalled 5 ton tanker at 902398. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE 10	NO. OF PAGES 5
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Mar 71	2400 13 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	1030		(C) Start CA of CP/D/3-187.	DO,S-3	GD	
30	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-868451, B Co 1/1-916405, 1LP-912406, 2/1-954434, 3/2-917394, C Co 1LP-957445, 2LP-903397, 4 LP-955438, D Co 1/2-926425, 2/2-957443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
31	1130		(C) CA of CP/D/3-187 complete.	DO,S-3	GD	
32	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883453, 2/1-869449, B Co 1/1-919403, 1LP-910408, 2/1-903394, 2/2-914402, 3/1-923378, D Co 1/2-925425, 3/1-925450, 3/2-899452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
33		1205	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO,S-3	GD	
34	1245	1351	(C) Frm A Co 4th Plt/At 871446, Element going out to set up mechs, observed 1 NVA wearing green fatigues, bush hat, shoulder cape and carrying weapon moving down trail toward them. They engaged with small arms at 50m, NVA evaded to NE. Element swept area with negative results. Passed to Bde by RTR.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD	
35	1245	1436	(C) Frm C Co, 4th Plt/ At 954437, DTG 131245, element spotted 2 NVA with weapons moving South on a N-S trail. Element engaged with small arms at 50-75 m. NVA evaded to the north. 3 Sqd, 1st Plt moved as blocking force Element swept area finding only footprints and 1 Ho Chi Minh sandal.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD	
36		1235	(C) Late Entry: Extraction of C/3-187 complete. Company returns to control of 3-187 Inf.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD	
37		1301	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38	1310		(C) Convoy (Piker 36) entered AO moving West.	DO,S-3	GD	
39	1315	1407	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, B Co 1/2-915406, 2/2-910400, 3/1-924378 D Co 1/2-923425, 2/2-895441, 3/2-899453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
40	1400	1402	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883455, 1/2-880445, 2-876444, 3/1-901425, 4LP 870446, B Co 1LP returned, 2/2-908398, 3/2-917393, C Co 1/2-943439, 1LP-954438, 2LP-956430, 4			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		TO	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD957410		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
40		(cont.)	LP-952438, D Co 2/2-895459.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
41		1405	(C) Frm Tracker team/Ref: Investigation of ambush site at LOC 956430. Found 1 RPG round, 1 Chicom. They followed a trail made by two people for 100-150m. It was lost in a burr area. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
42	1500	1526	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/2-886455, 2/1-876443, 2/2-878442, 4LP-w/CP, B Co 2/2-907400, C Co 2/2-w/2/1, 4LP-951439, D Co 1/2-922426, 2/2-893438, 3/1-925453, 3/2-898453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
43	1530		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/New Box IR 9937 Team inserted at 995380.	DO, S-3		GD	
44	1600	1624	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/2-876443, B Co 3/1-924377, C Co 4LP-952445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
45	1640	2140	(U) Passed Spt Rpt frm, D/3-187 to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-884456, 4LP-w/CP, D Co 2/2-892438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
47	1800	2150	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 2/1-953432, C Co 4-943437, D Co 3/2-898456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
48		1806	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
49	1727	1815	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 26) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3		GD	
50	1735	1820	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3		GD	
51	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.			GD	
52		1930	(U) NDPs passed Bde via RTT and secure	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
53	2005		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 1 to 5 persons moving NW from XD958430. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3		GD	
54	2050		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 3 to 5 persons moving NW. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3		GD	
55		2100	(U) Strength Sheppard and field passed	DO, S-1, S-3		GD	
56	2205	2215	(C) Frm D Co 1st Plt 1 Sqd/LOC 918418 Had trip flare detonate, the KCS spotted 1 NVA with AK-47. 30 Rds M16 was fired. Enemy evaded to North. Will check area first light. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
57		2210	(U) Friendly element locations along road passed to B 1/1 Cav.				
58	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2/1-876442, 2/2-878443, 3-901422, B CP 906385, 1/1-921401, 1/2-912402, 2/1-904392, 2/2-906400, 3/1-924377, 3/2-918390, C CP 943437, 1/1-921401, 1/2-942439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D CP 928435, 1/1-912418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-892438, 3/1-926459, 3/2-898456, D 3/187 CP 874429, 1-878435, 2-848440, Rn TM1-966401, 2-993437 Strength-Meals-K/K A: 112-2-14/14, B: 96-3-18/18, C: 118-8-12/21, D: 100-8-14/14, Rcn 20-6-17. Mechs: A: 872446, 862446, 860449, 871447, 874446, 875444, 875445, 883456, 884455, 875445, 878446, 878440, 879439, 901422, 899422, 894427, 899426 B: 908383, 902384, 920401, 922401, 913402, 910403, 905391, 903393, 907400, 905400, 906399, 922376, 917390, 918391, 919390 C: 942451, 943436, 943437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 942438, 941437, 955452, 956449, 943434, 954436, 955437, 955435, 950431, 952431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424 D: 921435, 923435, 922433, 922436, 917418, 918419, 919418, 918414, 917417, 927425, 928427, 842439, 843439, 891438, 925459, 927459, 926460, 899457, 897456, 898457 Rcn 967400, 994437, 994436, 998437.				
3	0050		(C) Blade time: 1 UH1H from 0800 to 1800.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	DO, S-3	GD		
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9		0530	(C) B 1/1 Cav alerted to move.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
11	0615		(C) Arty Exp. 53 HE, 1 WP, 4 Firecrackers 4.2 Exp. 89 HE, 3 WP, 5 ILL. 81mm Exp 139 HE, 1 WP 4.2 On Hand 198 HE, 45 WP, 57 ILL 81 On Hand 356 HE, 110 WP, 168 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			XD937410 FSB Sheppard		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
12		0620			(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
13	0700	0700			(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
14	0745				(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation: At 14 0740, SD0894, Str 34035, IAM, Grid 905399. Neg, friendly unit.		DO, S-3		GD
15	0750				(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.		DO, S-3		GD
16	0800				(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.				GD
17		0820			(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/LOC 918418 DTG 132205 Element checked area where trip flare went off with negative results.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
18		0820			(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
19		0900			(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
20	0930				(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand 4.2" HE 217, WP 41, ILL 56.		DO, S-3		GD
21	1000	1132			(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 3LP-976435, D Co 2/2-894438.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
22	1100	1138			(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878441, 2/2-880440, 3LP-900424, C Co 1LP-957444, LP2-950431, 3LP-971435, D Co 1/2-925424, 3/2-897458.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
23	1105				(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.		DO, S-3		GD
24	1105				(C) Frm Bde/AO Extension on the east granted to 3-101 ABN DIV has been extended to 312400.		DO, S-3		GD
25		1108			(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO heading West.		DO, S-3		GD
26		1134			(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
27	1200				(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-881438, 2/2-883439, 3LP-902426, 4LP-874448, 4-872447, C Co 1LP-962439, 2LP-954437, 2LP-947431, 3LP-970436, D Co 1/2-924425, 3/2-897460. To Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
28	1200				(C) Frm 3-187/3-187 Inf may insert Rcn Tm w/2 plt D Co. Tm open to 4-3 Inf on in-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sh... XD937410		FROM 0001 14 Feb 71		TO 2400 14 Feb 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
28		(cont.)	section. Callword (Gate 94).	DO, S-3	GD				
29	1240		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entering AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD				
30	1300	1320	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-885437, 2/2-884439, 3LP-903426, 4LP-returned C Co 2LP-w/Plt, 3/1-970487, D Co 3/1-927462, 3/2-896460, RCN-964401.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
31		1253	(U) Late Entry: Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
32	1400	1748	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-883437, 2/2-884439, Co B 1/1-922401, 1/2-900403, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-957436, 2LP returned, 3LP-967437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
33		1435	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD				
34		1500	(C) Sqd from 2/C Co will conduct maned ambush that will cover QL9 vic area of enemy sightings last two nights. Sqd is to move in a dusk and depart prior to 1st light. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-3, C	GD				
35	1505		(C) Frm B Co 4th Plt/Element saw what appeared to be one NVA moving from N-S. Engaged with 6 rds HE from 81mm mortar with negative results.	DO, S-3	GD				
36	1505		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving East in AO.	DO, S-3	GD				
37	1515	1525	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-904399, 1/1-922402, A Co 2/2-883439, 3/1-899425, C Co 3-979438, D Co 1/2-920426, 3/1-928465, 3/2-896464 RCN 1-967404. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
38	1550		(C) RCN TM/3-187 inserted. NDP 847440 Strength 8, Call sign: Gates U.	DO, S-3	GD				
39	1555	1605	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-902399, 3/1-922376, C Co, 1LP-954449, 2LP-959435, D Co 3/2-896466, RCN/3-187-874440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
40		1600	2PH, Bde (C) Req 2 slicks for admin move of Bonus 76 element. Time Req: 151000 to 151100. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. P-Bde Avn	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD				
41	1605		(C) Freq of MP's with convoys 56.55 Call Sign 11B Spt CMD 72.35 Call Sign: Outlaw	DO, S-3	GD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42	1605	1630	(C) Frm 2/2/C/DTG 141550 LOC 950431. Element had a mech detonate on a N-S trail. Investigation revealed 1 NVA helmet and a heavy blood trail to north. Man hit appears to have been carried off. Element is searching area.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 2/2-901402, D Co 1/2-920427, 3/1-926463, 3/2-897466, RCN Tm1-965405, C Co 2/1-955436.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
44	1800	1842	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 1/1-922400, 1/2-922404, 2/2-901430, D Co 1/2-			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
45		1810	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.			DO, S-3		GD	
46	1825	1915	(C) Frm Bde/URS LOC 884424, Radius 2200m, Early afternoon Day 14. Passed to D/3-187.			DO, S-2, S-3, 3-187		GD	
47	1855		(U) Night Locations sent to Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
48		1820	(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt same as 13 Mar. P-Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
49	1900	1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
50	1930		(U) LT Deverick replaced CPT Jacqmein as DO.					GD	
51		2000	(U) Friendly locations passed to 3/B-1/1 Cav.			DO, S-3, Cav		GD	
52	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
53	2030		(C) Radar set #1 inoperable could not repair. May have to extract tomorrow.			DO, S-3		GD	
54	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
55	2115		(C) 2nd Plt 2nd Sqd C Co in position at 956429.			DO, S-3		GD	
56	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
57	2250		(C) 1 Sqd 1 Plt B Co in position at 914405.			DO, S-3		GD	
58		2255	(U) C Co and B Co NDP changes passed Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
59	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
60	2310		(C) URS XD982414 radius 2950m late evening of 13th.			DO, S-2, S-3			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FS, Shepherd XD957410	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.			GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2/1 885437, 2/2-885439, 3-902421, B: 906385, 1/1-923 400, 1/2-903403, 2/1-909392, 2/2-901403, 3/1-921 573, 3/2-920388, C: 943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-942 439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-954434, 3/1-919438, 3/2-963 422, D: 922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/1-89543 438, 2/2-898456, 3/1-926463, B 1/1 013456, Rcn 965404, 993437, R 3/187 847440, D 3/187 874429 1-875435, 2-848440, 3-879431. Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-0-14/4 B: 97-6-18/18 C 118-5-12/21 D-102-8-14/14 Rcn 20-3/12-17. Mechs: A: 871447, 873446, 870440, 874445, 874446, 875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884455, 885435, 887 437, 888438, 877443, 883441, 901421, 903421, B: 908383, 903384, 923401, 922400, 904402, 903402, 903 391, 908393, 902403, 901403, 920374, 924374, 923373 920389, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449 954449, 942438, 941437, 943439, 954436, 955437, 955 435, 979440, 997383, 980483, D: 921435, 955435, 922436, 923435, 922434, 919408, 917417, 918419, 919 418, 914414, 927425, 928427, 895439, 894438, 895438 925463, 927463, 926464, 928465, 898457, 897456, 898 454, Rcn 966404994437.																
				M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD													
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
8	0515		(C) Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 person- nel moving N on Az 1175 mils at 900m. 81mm processed.	DO, S-3		GD													
9		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
11	0645		(C) Arty exp: 45 HE, 2 WP, 47 ILL 4.2 exp: 119 HE, 26 ILL 81 exp: 31 HE, 10 ILL, On																

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
at 12 Years

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		(cont.)	Hand: 4.2: 302 HE, 30 ILL, 41 WP 81: 355 HE, 432 ILL, 218 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0750		(C) B 1/1 moving out leading convoy into AO.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
15	0820		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) heading W in AO.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep Neg, C Co 2/2-955430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Frm 3-187 Inf/Req Ranger Box for Rcn Tm1. Frm 8445 to 8645 to 8644 to 8444 to Start. Box to be effective: 150930 to comp. Approved by Maj Frakes.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0930	(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
20		0931	(U) RTT Message passed to Bde ATTN S2	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 2/2-903398, D Co 1/2-926423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1010		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving W entering AO	DO, S-3	GD
23		1010	(C) Convoy (Piker 37) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
24	1035		(C) D Co req extraction of Weiler, Richard D. to Sheppard for a scratched eye. Approved.	DO, S-3	GD
25		1050	(C) Convoy (KS1) leaving AO.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2/1-881437, 2/2-879441, B Co 1/2-913402, 2/1-905395, 2LP-906400, 3/2-921387, C Co 2LP-954436 4LP-948438, D Co 1/2-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1130	1140	(C) Frm Convoy/Two trucks creating traffic hazard vic 968432. Req they be moved.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1116	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878442, 4-871447, B Co 2LP-907403, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-848430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-879-706

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Mar 71

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1300	1442	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916404, 2/2-914399, 3/1-920373, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-848430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1330	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1235	1245	Lte Ent: (C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation At 1215 SD1176 String 425, LAL LOC 914454. Passed D Co	DO, S-3, D	GD
33		1350	(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of Sqd of C&D. Est time req: 161000-161200. RPT to Sheppard at 1000 FREQ: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
34	1400	1516	(C) Frm Bde/At 1347, Sensor Activation SD1176, String 425, LAL, LOC 904454. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
35	1415		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 1/1-957444, 3LP-985445, LP4-952449, D/3-187 LP1 w/Plt, LP2-w/Plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1419	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1430		(C) Frm Bde/D/3-187 is designated Bde reserve effective immediately. 1 Plt must be ready to go in 30 minutes and another plt every 15 min until complete. No req on supplies or equipment.	DO, S-3	GD
38	1500		(C) FRM BDE/URS LOC XD044401, Rad 2000, Early afternoon Day 15.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39	1500	1510	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 3-904418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1530		(C) Frm Bde/URS XD909351, Radius 2000 m, Early PM, 15th.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
41		1530	(U) Radar Rpt-Same as Day 14. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1615		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 3/2-921383, C Co 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 4LP-954450, D Co 2/1-890438, D/3-187 CP-873429, 3/1-w/CP, 3/2-881425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co LP4-952443, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-920421.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1710		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going W.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1710	1815	(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav will be unable to deliver APC to 2/B/1-1 Cav. passed to TOC/1-1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71

HOUR
0001

15 Mar 71

HOUR	DATE
2400	15 M

DATE
15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
46	1750		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation DTG 15 1720. LOC 904454, SD1176, Str 425 LAH. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
47	1745		(C) Frm Bn Rear/Bn Rear at Khe Sanh under attack by rocket or Arty fire. Rec approx 10 rds in Bn Area. Wiese, Jerry R C/4-3 WIA by shrapnel in left shoulder. Returned to duty	DO, S-3	GD
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep: Rear under attack by fire, Loc changes: D/3-187 3/2-879423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		1915	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
51	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2015	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
53		2015	(U) NDPs via RTT to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57		2130	(U) Late Entry: B 1/1 Cav at NL and friendly positions along QL-9 passed.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY: Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 per. moving N. Az 1175			Rg 900 at 0515 H.	
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Finken

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1955-374-7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			PSC Sheppard XD937410		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Mar 71	2400	16 Mar 71
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	16 Mar 71	2400	16 Mar 71																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS												
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.				GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2 877443, 3-904418, B Cp 906385, 1/1-917404, 1/2- 910402, 2/1-903392, 2/2-903398, 3/1-920369, 3/2- 912384, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1 955436, 2/2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-979438, 3/2-898456, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 2/ 2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn Tm1-965 404, Tm2-993437, B 1/1 013465, D 3/187 CP 873 429, 1-875435, 2-848440, 3/1-879423. Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-(3rd plt/8)(CP-1-2/0) 14/14, B 97-4-22/22, C 102-6-21/12, D 99-10- 22/22, Rcn 1Tm-10-1-17, 2Tm-10-9-17. Mechs: A 871447, 873446, 870445, 869449, 874445, 871446, 875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884454, 876 444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 910417, 903418, 909419 B 906385, 908383, 903384, 917404, 917403, 917504, 910402, 909407, 912402, 903392, 903391, 903393, 903 398, 902398, 903399, 903397, 920369, 920370, 921383 921384, C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 954442, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955431, 950 435, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424, D 921 435, 923435, 922434, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421 920423, 921425, 922425, 889437, 889438, 889439, 891 437, 925463, 927463, 926461, 928465, 898457, 897456 898454, Rcn 966404, 994437.																
3	0010		(C) 1 Plt of D 3/187 will be extracted to KS for base defense Plt. Extraction will be coordinated by C6 3/187. Frag Order and over- lay will be at Bde tomorrow morning.		M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD												
4	0015		(C) 3-101st request AO extension 16 0600 to 312400. XD0244 So to 0239 E to 065390 NE to 078397. App MAJ Frakes.		DO, S-3		GD												
5	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green,		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD												
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD												
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD												
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD												
9	0430		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800 to 1800 2+ 2 package sometime during evening hours. No		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE														

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD93710		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9		(cont.)	definite time.	DO,S-3	GD		
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep 6 Hr A: Loc same B: conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. D: D: Neg E: Patrol; maintain OPs along QL9 F: Neg. G: Authorized On Hand Deadline M551 3 1 1 M113A1 7 5 2 H: Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
13	0630		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 49 HE 4.2 88 HE, 81mm 38 HE, 3 WP, 17 ILL On Hand: 4.2: 238 HE, 25 ILL, 41 WP 81mm: 317 HE, 418 ILL, 408 WP.	DO,S-3	GD		
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
15	0755		(C) Convoy (Funky 4) entered AO head- ing West.	DO,S-3	GD		
16	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
17	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD		
18		0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D/3- 187 Inf 3/2-w/CP.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
19	0900		(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav: Vehicle Status Rpt #30-Operational; #31-Non Op, Leaky trans- fer case, lateral locks; #32-Operational; #33- Non Op, Track, Sprocket, rd wheel worn out; # 35-Operational, will join 3 plt today; #36-Non Op, Oil leak transfer case, transmission pro- blems; #37-Non Op, generator and fan pulley sheared off; #38-ECOD will not fix; #39-Opera- tional, needs serve mechanism in turret.	DO,S-3	GD		
20	0935		(C) Convoy (KS3) entering AO moving East.	DO,S-3	GD		
21		0940	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
22		1005	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD		
23		1050	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916406, 2/2-903400, 3/1-922369, D Co 1/2-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Mar 71		2400	16 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
23		(cont.)	921425, D/3-187 1/2-873455.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
24	1115		(C) Fm C Co, 1st SQD, 2nd PLT/Had mech detonate with results. Mech was set off by chicken.				DO, S-3		GD	
25		1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 4-871447, B Co 1/1-917406, 2/1-901394, 2/2-900405, 3/2-920385, D Co 1/2-921426, 2/1-888438.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
26	1225		(C) Subject: 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 160600 to 161200 Line A: BN CP-937410 A Co CP-873446 B Co CP-906385, C Co CP-943437, D Co CP-922435, RCN-965404, 993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429 Line B: Conducted search & clear opns. Line C&D: Neg Line E: Same as Line B. Line F: Neg Line G: 2 more M113A1's deadlined. Line H: Rd is green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27		1250	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: 3LP-905420, D Co 2/1-886438, RCN-Tm1-966404. P-Bde.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
28		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-918407, 2/2-901404, 3/2-926369, C Co 1LP-925445. P-Bde.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
29	1425		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.				DO, S-3		GD	
30		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D 1/2 924427.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31	1505		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading East.				DO, S-3		GD	
32		1510	(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.				DO, S-3		GD	
33	1515		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.				DO, S-3		GD	
34		1530	(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of RCN, D, and C Co Sqds. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs. Time Req: 171000 to 171200. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control.				DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD	
35		1550	(U) Radar Rpt: Same as 15 Mar. Passed to Bde.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
36	1550	1615	(C) Convoy (KS3) entered AO heading East.				DO, S-3		GD	
37			(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3LP-904422, B Co 2/1-901394, 3/2-920387, D Co							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB SH XXXXXXXXXX XD937410		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37		(cont.)	2/1-886437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38		1700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
39		1720	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
40		1720	(C) Convoy (Khe Sanh 3) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
41		1615	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
42		1750	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
43	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO head- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD	
44	1910		(C) Frm Bde Avn/ Package will be a- vailable 170800-171000. Try to get R/S bird all day.	DO, S-3	GD	
45	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqme in as Duty Officer.		GD	
46	1845		(C) At 1645 at XD989439 Rcn Tm2 spot- ted 8 NVA at above location. They moved into woods south of river. Engaged with Arty. Re- sults unknown will investigate tomorrow.	DO, S-3	GD	
47	1915		(C) From KS/Rear area received app 50 rds from W to SW direction. Line No. 122 re- ceived minor wounds.	DO, S-3	GD	
48	2030		(C) Number personnel to be CA'd to- morrow-Ditch 78F-15 78E-14, Bonus 78F-15, Rcn 9.	DO, S-3	GD	
49		2030	(U) Strength of Sheppard and field passed to rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD	
50		2030	(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2- 877443, 3-904418 B: 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912 402, 2/1-901393, 2/2-907399, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920 387 C: 943437, 1/1-954643, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422 D: 922435, 1/1-919 422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn 1st 966405, 2nd 993437, B 1/1 013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
51	2145		(C) Piker 6 will be going through AO in early AM. Will call 30 m prior.	DO, S-3	GD	
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-475-719

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DATE

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 43 Inf COVERING FROM 160600 TO 170600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co: Conduct search & clear ops vic 8945,
8844, 9049 / Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co: Conducts search and clear ops vic 9237,
9238, 9040 / ~~Employs~~ Conducts 9039, 8940 / Secures
bridge vic 912402 / Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co: Conducts search and clear ops vic 9544, 9443 /
Maintains OP vic 979438 / Secures radar
vic 9642 / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co: Conducts search and clear ops vic 9242,
8843, 9345, 9045 / Secures bridge vic
918418 / Secures radar sec. vic 9142 / Employs
MAP's nightly.

Rcm: Maintains OP vic 993437 / Conducts
SRR P vic 9640.

D/3-187: Conducts light patrols vic
8742, 8743, 8440 / Acts as Bde reaction
force / Employs MAP's nightly.

3/B/1-1 Cavi: Acts as reaction force.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: for QLG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD93710		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DA	MO	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17	Mar	71	2400	17 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.						GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2-877443, 3-904418, B CP 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912402, 2/1-901395, 2/2-907599, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920387, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/1-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn 966405, 993437, B-1-1013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440. Strength-Meals-K/K: 112-(3rd3)-0-14/14 B 97-22/22 C 104-7-21/21 D 99-7-22/22-Rcn 9/10-1/6-17. Mechs: A 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 873447, 870445, 863456, 884455, 876444, 877445, 878482, 877443, 900417, 903918, 904419, B 908383, 903384, 919406, 918408, 913402, 910405, 902393, 900393, 902398, 906399, 907400, 925369, 921388, 919388, 920389, C 942432, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955435, 979440, 977438, 980435, 964422, 964424, D 922436, 921435, 923435, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421, 920423, 921425, 920425, 884457, 886457, 887438, 925463, 926464, 927463, 859436, 897438, 898455 Rcn 966404, 961406, 994457.							
							M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
4	0100		(C) Blade time 3+2 0800 till completion 1. 20H 0900 till completion. RS 0800-1800.				DO, S-3		GD	
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep A: Loc same B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth On Hand Deadline H: Road green.							
			M551 3 2 1 M113A1 7 8 2				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-575-708

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrade at 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

90-2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM 0001 17 Mar 71 TO 2400 17 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0605		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 108 HE, 3 WP, 4.2: 25 HE, 3 WP 81: 66 HE, 25 ILL, 1 WP On Hand. 213 HE, 41 ILL, 4.2 WP 81: 246 HE, 383 ILL, 214 WP	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0700		(C) Piker-6 enter AO Eastbound. Con- voy.	DO, S-3	GD		
13	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14		0810	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacq- main relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
15	0830		(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav starts road sweep.	DO, S-3	GD		
16		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
17		0900	(C) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep. DTG 170001 TO 170600 Line A: Same as NDP. Line B: Conducted sqd and mech ambushes. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct search & clear opns. Maintain OP's. Line G: M551/M113A1 Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op- erational 1/5, Deadlined 2/2.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
18	0900		(C) Start CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and Rcn Tm1.	DO, S-3	GD		
19	0955		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West	DO, S-3	GD		
20		1010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 2/2-953433, 3/1-980439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
21		1015	(C) CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and RCN Tm1 complete. Package of 3+2 used.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
22		1045	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
23		1105	(C) Ref Spt Rpt DTG 161900 Loc 989439 concerning sighting of 8 NVA near QL9. Rcn Tm 2 investigated area where Arty was fired with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
24		1120	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 4-877443, C Co 1LP-953439, 2/1-Khe Sanh, 2/2- 951431, 3/1-983442, D Co 1/1-918423, 1/2-922426, Rcn Tm1-946425, D/3-187 3LP-867428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
25	1200	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-952445, 3/1-985444, D Co 1/1-915426, 3/1- 924436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
26	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 4LP-884438, B Co 1/1-417408, 2/2-903403, C Co 1LP-952447, 2/2-951431, 3/1-987442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 FSB Sheppard		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Mar 71	HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1300	1330	(C) CP/4-3 observed 4 individuals in river at 932400. Sqd was taken down by chopper to detain individuals. Detainees were wearing and carrying one frag. Detainees were extracted to Red Devil pad to be turned over to Bde S2.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
28	1320		(C) Frm Bde/2/D/3-178 was extracted to Ham Ngai at 1301. Now OPCON to Ham Ngai Defense Cmd.	DO, S-3	GD	
29		1320	(C) Notified 3-187 Inf that AO extension granted to their recon team was terminated immediately.	DO, S-3, 3-187	GD	
30		1410	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 1/D/3-187 Inf Time Req: 181000-181130. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
31	1400	1435	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-918409, 2/2-904404, 3/2-922390, C Co 1LP-953450, LP-949434, 3LP-984444, D Co 3/2-900554, RCN 1Tm-951427, D/3-187-2-Khe Sanh.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
32	1450		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-949452, 2/2-949430, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-922426, 3/1-924464, 2/2-902454, RCN Tm1-956429.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
34	1525		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation Time 1515. SD1176. Str 425 LAL. LOC 904454. It is one of our units.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
35	1630		(C) Convoy (Funky 8) entering AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
36	1600	1700	(C) LATE ENTRY. BN SITREP NEG, LOC Changes: A Co 4-w/CP, B Co 2/2-900405, 3/2-911390, C Co 3/2-950430, D Co 2/2-w/2/1, D/3-187 3/2-86/428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
37		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc changes: A Co 4LP-875444, B Co 2/2-900406, RCN 1-947425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38		1705	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1 & #2-Same as 16 Mar, Set #3 operational-located at Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
39		1750	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/2-903400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
40	1840		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD957410		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 17 Mar 71 TO 2400 17 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1910		(C) Frm Bde/ Sensor Act Time 1900, SD 0034, Str 451 LAL LOC 914425. Fired radio detonated Claymores and artillery.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1920		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
43	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
44	1930		(C) (LATE ENTRY) Frm B Co/At XD903384 while setting up NDP, mech of CP detonated. Engaged with 9-81mm HE. Will check at first light.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2000	(C) Passed Bde/NDPs: A 875446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, C 906385, 1/1-918429, 1, 2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2-922390, C 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D 922435, 1/1-920423, 2/1-920424, 2-890438, 3/1-924464, 3/2-898457, Rcn-Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B1/1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875453, 3/2-867426	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		2030	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
47	2110		(C) Frm 3/1/B Co/Flare tripped 500m N of NDP at XD918409. Arty processed. Will check first light.	DO, S-3	GD
48	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2230		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800-1200 1 UH1H 1000-1200 to make move with RS bird.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep. A Loc Same. B: Est NDP, conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C Neg. D: At 1930 B Co CP had mech detonate at 903384 81mm processed. Will check first light. At 2110H 1st sqd 1st plt B Co at flare tripped 500M from NDP at 918409. Arty processed. Will check first light. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/5 Deadline 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2400		SUMMARY: GEN Baldwin visited hill. D 3/187 2nd plt extracted. 4 suspected NVA fishing apprehended at 932400. Turned over to Bde S-2. (U) Journal closed		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-078-7189

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 17 Mar

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM MECC TO 180000
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conducts search & clear ops via 8845,
8844, 9042 / Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co conducts search & clear ops via 9140, 9040 /
Conducts search & clear ops via 9237 / Secures
bridge via 913403 / Maintains OP via 9239 /
Employs MAP's nightly

C Co conducts search & clear ops 95⁴⁵, 9443,
9543 / Maintains OP via 9743 / Employs MAP's
nightly.

D Co conducts search & clear ops 8743, 9456,
9045 / Secures bridge via 918418 / Employs
MAP's nightly x

RCW Maintains OP / conducts SRPP

3/B/1-1 Cav Provides reaction force

D (-) 3-187: Conducts search & clear
ops via 8743, 8444 / Employs MAP's
nightly.

PASSED 1045

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB She... XD937410	FROM 0001 18 Mar 71 TO 2400 18 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP: 873446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, B CP: 906385, 1/1-918409, 1/ 2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2- 922390, C CP: 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/ 1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP: 922435, 1/1-920423, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 3/1- 924464, 3/2-963422, Rcn Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B 1-1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875435, 3/ 2-867428. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 109-8-22/22, B: 103-7- 26/26, C: 105-4-21/21, D: 113-4-22/22, Rcn 9/ 10-0/3-17. Mechs: A: 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875449, 873447, 870445, 883456, 884455, 876 444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 903418, 904419, B: 908383, 903384, 918408, 917409, 913403, 910403, 903 399, 904400, 900406, 901407, 899407, 926370, 923389, 923390, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954540, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 95 432, 919440, 977738, 980438, 964422, 964212, D: 922436, 921455, 923435, 922434, 919422, 920422, 920 424, 920422, 921425, 920425, 884437, 886437, 881438, 925464, 923464, 924463, 817457, 899451, 898456, 898 456, Rcn 946427, 949427, 994437.			
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc Same. B: Con- duct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/ 5 Deadline 2/2 H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
10	0605		(C) Convoy (Piken, 6 leaving Khe Sanh with 45 pol tankers	DO: 945 4	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-575-308

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Mar 71	TO 2400 18 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
11	0630	(C) Expenditures Arty: 33 HE, 1 WP. 4.2 31 HE 81mm-63 HE, 25 ILL, 2WP On Hand: 4.2mm 284 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 155 HE, 475 ILL, 212 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
12	0700	(C) Frm 4-3 Rear/DTG 171800 Khe Sanh received 75 rds. No damage or injuries to 4-3 Bn Rear.	DO, S-3	GD		
13	0755	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacq- meir relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14	0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes D/3-187 3/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
15	0820	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 6) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
16	0900	(C) Ref Mech detonate at 171930 VIC 903384: 4/B Co investigated area with nega- tive results. 1-1.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
17	0905	(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/Investigated area where radio-detonated claymore was fired on 17 Mar. Negative results.	DO, S-3	GD		
18	0906	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
19	0907	(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD		
20	0910	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) in AO CP44 mov- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD		
21	0915	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav/ Vehicle Status: (M551/M113A1) Authorized 3/7; On Hand 3/6; Op- er 0/3; Deadlined 3/3.	DO, S-3	GD		
22	0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 2/1-903399.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
23	1005	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
24	1105	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, 3-900420, B Co 1LP-920406, C Co 1LP-957 447, 3LP-979441, 4LP-951439, RCN Tm1-954429.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
25	1115	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3-900421, B Co 1LP-913401, C Co 1LP-945432, 1LP 963447, 3LP-977442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
26	1210	(C) Completion of CA of 1/D/3-187. CA of 1/3/B/4-3 terminated due to IZ difficulties.	DO, S-3	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-700

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	FROM		TO
				DATE		DATE
				0001	18 Mar 71	18 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27		1215	(C) Subject; 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 180600-181200. Line A: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, B CP-906385, C CP-943457, D CP-922435, RCN-954429, 995437; 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP 873429 Line B: Conducted S/C opns. Maintained OP's. Conducted CA of 1/D/3-187. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct S/C opns. Maintain OP's. Line F: Neg. Line G: 1 additional M113A1 dead lined for excessive oil leak.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
28	1230	1240	(C) Frm 4/A Co/LOC 869445. Found 1 NVA wallet with documents on an E-W trail. There were also two fighting positions and a sleeping position for 2-4 people. Last use + two-three weeks. Will be backhauled.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
29		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1LP-921402, 2/2-899408, C Co 1LP-returned to Plt, 1LP-966445, 3LP-976446; D/3-187 1-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
30	1305		(C) Frm Bde/ Indications of attacks by fire and/or ground probe in Khe Sanh area.	DO, S-3	GD	
31	1320		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) entering AO moving east.	DO, S-3	GD	
32		1325	(C) Req 2+2+1 package for CA of RCN and 2/C Co. Time needed: 191000-191200. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
33		1405	(C) Convoy (Piker) 49 leaving AO.	DO, S-3.	GD	
34	1405		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2-872447, 3/1-898422, B Co 1LP-923398, 2/2-898407, 3/2-922391, C Co 2LP-950431, 3LP-976447, D Co 2-887437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
35	1430		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
36	1450		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-894422, B Co 1LP-921405, 2/2-896408, C Co 2LP-951433, 3LP-974446, 4 LP-Returned to CP; D Co 1/1-918426, 2/1-887437 RCN Tm1-947426; D/3-187 1-832447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
38	1545		(C) BG Hill arrived LZ Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 LZ Sheppard	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
39	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-887455, 3-893425, C Co 2LP-950432, 3LP-977442. D Co CP-921434, 2-889439; D/3-187 1-835444, 3-880438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
40		1610	(C) BG Hill left LZ Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD												
41		1650	(C) Radar Rpt: Set 1 Operational LOC 963422 LL-4700 RL-1100; Range Min 300m Max 5000m; Hrs of Op: 1800-0700. Set #2 Operational LOC 939409; LL 0300, RL-3400; Range Min 80 Max 5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
42	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-885455, 3-891425, B Co 2/2-894407, C Co 2LP-w/Plt, 3LP-w/Plt, D/3-187 1-837444, 3-885428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
43	1750		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: D Co 1/2-920423, D/3-187 3-885427.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
44		1750	(C) Req 3+2+1 for movement of D(-)/3-187. Time needed: 2 hours.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD												
45		1740	(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm CG/VR reports increased activity along Da Krang river leading into our AO.	DO, S-3	GD												
46		1800	(C) Req info con Ranger Box. Center of Box 9838. Frm/Bde/Box is cancelled. No troops in it.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
47		1815	(C) To Bde/Req to make direct coordination with 3-187 Inf. Approved.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
48		1800	(C) Late Entry: Req AO extension frm 970387, S to 970370, E to 000370, N to 000396 W along AO boundary to start. Time Req: ASAP until completion.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
49	1825		(C) Frm S2/URS XD925446, Radius 2000m, Late Afternoon Day 18. Fired 4.2" on it. Passed to D Co to have 3 Plt investigate.	DO, S-2, S-3, D	GD												
50		1825	(C) 1. Req location of sensor string #431 to XD917412 or implanting of new str (w/RED) at XD917412. 2. Req new string (w/RED) from XD954449 to XD956449. Passed to Sensor Sec 1-5 Inf (M).	DO, S-3, 1-5	GD												
51	1830		(C) Frm BDE S2/LOC 989382. 1. In the past (1968), the NVA have had a base camp via														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Mar 71		
					TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51		(cont.)	XD989382 from which they have moved along creek near there to QL9 with purpose of interdicting highway. 2. There are numerous caves and wells (dug in the past) in the area. 3. There are no signs of recent use. 4. Charlie horse will VR area 19 Mar and rpt to 4-3.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD		
52	1830		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor Activation Time 1825. SDO036 Str 431, medium act. LOC 915423. Fired Arty in area.	DO,S-3,Arty	GD		
53	1930	2005	(C) Night Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3/1-891425, B Co CP-906385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-925393 C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-888444, 2/2-892442, 3/1-944464, 3/2-898457, RCN 1-924464, 2-933437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-838444, 3-885427.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
54	2000		(C) Number of Pax: D 3/187 CP-9 3rd-24 2nd-29 4th 12 C Co 2nd 1st-16 Rcn Tml-9.	DO,S-3	GD		
55	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD		
56	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
57	2120		(C) Frm 2-2 A Co/At 869450, Element had trip flare detonate 50m N of their perimeter. Employed frags and fired ill. Element saw nothing. Will check in morning.	DO,S-3	GD		
58	2020		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde S2/ Intel frm VR team on 18 Mar, 1. Just south of AO Cougar between 972307 and 965310, there is a hard packed trail with heavy recent use. 2. At 974325, there is an intersection of 3 trails w/ recent heavy use by an estimated 50 persons. The movement is to the north and is possibly coming from the trail that extends north frm the border. 3. At 971328, there is an old base camp w/no recent use. 4. At 968327, there is a lean to and a bunker under construction. 5. Loc 973346. Two bunkers with fresh digging in area. 6. Loc 976436 Garden plot-possibly belonging to a Montanyard. 7. Between 9734 and 9735 along the river, there are numerous garden plots. 8. LOC 955346 An E-W trail showing				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 18 Mar

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DATE OF NATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 180600 TO 190600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. Conducts search and clear ops vic ^{EE45} ~~EE45~~, 8744, 8644, 8942 / Employs MAP's nightly

B Co. Conducts search & clear ops vic 9240, 8940 / Secures bridge vic 913403 / Conducts light patrols vic 9039, 9239 / Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. Conducts search & clear ops vic 9544, 9443 / Secures radar set vic 963422 / Maintains OP's ~~vic~~ observing QL9 / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co. Conduct search & clear ops vic 8844, 8944, 9146, 9045 / Secures bridge vic 918418 / Maintains OP's vic 9144 / Employs MAP's nightly.

Recon: Conduct SRPP and maintains OP vic 993437

3/B/1-1 Car - Provides reaction force

*
D(-) / 3-187 - Conducts CA into LZ vic 847440 / Conducts search & clear ops vic 8743, 8444 / Employs MAP's nightly.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

0905

D B L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Shepard XD 87401	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Mar 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A: CP 873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-891425, B CP 906385, 1/1-920408, 2/1-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-895407, 3/1-KS, 3/2-925393, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-888444, 2/2-892441, 3/1-924426, 3/2-898457, Rcn Tm 1-947426, Im2 993437, D Co 3/187 CP 873429, 1-838444, 2-KS, 3-885427. Strength-Meals-K/K A 109-5-22/22 B 87-4-26/26 C 105-1-21/21 D 116-10-26/26 Rcn 1/2 9/10-3/017. Mechs A 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 870445, 869449, 866455, 885456, 871448, 870448, 871449, 870449, 868448, 867448, 892445, 890425, 891425 B 906385, 908383, 903384, 920408, 920409, 921408, 911402, 913403, 909403, 904400, 903400, 905400, 895407, 896407, 896407, 894406, 925393, 924392, 926391 C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 962421, 964423, D 922434, 920434, 921433, 921435, 919422, 920422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 899433, 888445, 892441, 893440, 891442, 925463, 927463, 976464, 947457, 899475, 898456, 898458, Rcn 968427, 994437.				
				M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
3	0030		(C) AO ext being held until Gen Hill can review intell and make decision.	DO, S-3	GD		
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5	0200		(C) Blade time: Have 3 birds going by Red Devil pad to get dist food tomorrow at 0900. 3+2+1 package 1000-1200 1 RS 0800-1800.	DO, S-3	GD		
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD93740		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
11	IN	OUT	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol & maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/6 Oper 0/3 Deadline 3/3. H: Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
12	0645		(C) Piker 16 convoy from Khe Sanh.			DO, S-3		GD	
13	0645		(C) AO ext will be held off until VR can be made at 1330.			DO, S-3		GD	
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
15	0705		(C) Expended 4.2: 47 HE 81mm: 41 HE, 3 WP, 27 ILL Arty: ex 109 HE, 5 WP, 7 ILL On Hand: 4.2: 237 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 344 HE, 430 ILL, 209 WP.			DO, S-3		GD	
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.					GD	
17		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
18	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
19		0955	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: RCN TM1-946425, D/3-187 1-840444, B Co 1/1-922406, 3/2-921392.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
20		1030	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
21	1015		(C) Late Entry: Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.			DO, S-3		GD	
22		1045	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-922405, D Co 4LP-923439.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
23	1100		(C) Start CA of RCN TM1 & 1/2/C/4-3.			DO, S-3		GD	
24		1135	(C) Complete CA of RCN and sqd frm C Co. RCN Tm1 PZ 945426 LZ Sheppard; 1/2/C Co PZ Khe Sanh, LZ 953433.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
25	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-869449, B Co 1/1-920405, 1/2-912403, 2/2-893407, C Co 2/1-953433, D Co 1/1-921423, 2/1-888445, 2/2-892444, 3/1-917547, 3/2-899452, 4-923442 RCN Tm1-LZ Sheppard, D/3-187 1-841443.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
26		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-867453, 3/1-893426, B Co 1/1-920405, 1/2-						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Mar 71	2400 19 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26		(cont.)	897408, 3/2-922392, D Co 1/1-923423, 2/1-888447, 2/2-893445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
27	1350		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD	
28		1410	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-867453, 3-894426, B Co 1/1-920403, 1/2-908406, D Co 2-887447, 3/2-902451, 4-927447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
29	1450		(C) Convoy (KS1) entering AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD	
30	1500		(C) Fm Bn Rear/Rec 6 to 8 rds 122mm Artillery at Khe Sanh. DTG 191445. Neg casualties or damage.	DO, S-3	GD	
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-886448, 2LP-876458, 3-893428, B Co 2/1-903400, 2LP-898407, 3/2-920393, D Co 1/2-913416, 4LP-926440, 2/2-891446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D Co 2/2-890447, 4LP-923437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
33	1600		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entering AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
34		1645	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD	
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-920402, 2/1-902398.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
36	1700		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD	
37		1805	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 2/D/3-187 and 2/3/B/4-3 Time Req: 201000 to 201130 Aircraft rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
38		1810	(C) Have scheduled CA of 2/D/3-187 for 201000. Req that you have them standing by at your pad in Khe Sanh at 1000. Freq: 4645. Element will be inserted vic of D Co CP. Passed to 3-187 Inf.	DO, S-3, 3-187	GD	
39	1900	1915	(C) Final Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979398, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903435, RCN 1-Sheppard 2-893437			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM 19 Mar 71	TO 2400 19 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39		(cont.)	3/B/1-1 Cav 043456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848 444.2-KS, 3-2-882428, 3/1-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1950		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmeine as DO.		GD		
41	1950	2020	(C) Frm D 4/3, 1/1, Heard enemy movement (Est 1-3) 50 meters east of loc 920423, moving south. Fired 4.2. Negative further movement. Element will sweep area at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	2030		(C) Frm Bde S3. Cancel D 3-187 move for tomorrow. Activity in area is moving to east. Will probably insert Ranger tm in area for 3-5 days. D 3-187 is Bde reaction force w/their 2nd plt being considered for another mission.	DO, S-3	GD		
43	2145	2150	(C) Frm D 4/3(1-1)/LOC 920423. Spotted light 500 meters east of NDP. Fired 4.2 mission, will check area at 1st light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	2155		(C) Frm Grd Surv/Sensor activation time 2155. SDO425. Str 431. Heavy Act. Loc/915403. Fired RFD.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
46	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg D: At 1950 1 plt, 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 heard movement 50 meters east of loc moving south. Fired 4.2, will check 1st light. At 2145, 1 plt, 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 spotted light 500 m east of NDP. At 2155 Grnd Surv Rep sensor activation. SDO425. Str 431 Heavy act Loc/915423. Fired RFD 192157. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth: 3/7, On Hnad 3/7, Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
	SUMMARY: At 1950 1/1/D Co loc/920423 heard movement 50m east of loc moving south. At 2145 1/1/D Co heard movement 500m E of NDP. 4.2 fired on both targets.						
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	<i>Robert A. Franks</i>

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 19 Mar 71

COMMANDER'S FORCE OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 190600 TO 200600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A.Co Conduct s/c opns vic 8745, 8645, 8942/
Employs MAP's nightly

B.Co Conducts Light Patrols and s/c opns
vic 8940, 9039, 9040, 9240, 9140/ Maintains OP
vic 920393/ Employs MAP's nightly.

C.Co Conducts s/c opns vic 9544, 9443,
9543/ Maintains OP's vic 974438, 963422/
Employs MAP's nightly.

D.Co Conducts s/c opns vic 9140, 9045, 8944/
Secures bridge vic 918418/ Employs MAP's
nightly.

Rev: Maintains OP vic 993437

3/B/1-1 Cav: Provides reaction force

D(1)/3-187: Conducts s/c opns 8543, 8742/
Be prepared to conduct CA into vic
9838/ Employs MAP's nightly.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

to BCo 1030

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			1st Sheppard AD937410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.					GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP 873446, 1-885455, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP 909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903453, Rcn 1-Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Car 013456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848444, 2-KS, 3-2-882428, 3/1-w/CP. Strength-Meals-K/K: A: 113-2-22/22 B: 87-2-25/25 C: 118-8-25/25 D: 115-7-26/26, Rcn: 10-12-17/17. Mechs: A Co: 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 874444, 870445, 869449, 886445, 885156, 867451, 867454, 868453, 866453, 894428, 896427, B Co: 911383, 906384, 909387, 921402, 921403, 908403, 912402, 903397, 903399, 892407, 893406, 894408, 919393, C Co: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955430, 952431, 951432, 979440, 976438, 980438, 964423, 921433, 919422, 920422, 910424, 915416, 914414, 887447, 888448, 891447, 890448, 890446, 918457, 916456, 917456, 902453, 904453, 903452, 903454, 944437						
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3		GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
8	0522		(C) Frm Grnd Surv, Radar sighting-3 to 5 people at loc/927416 moving in NE direction. Employed 81mm.			DO, S-3		GD	
9	0550		(C) Frm mortar plt, report secondary explosions frm counter ambush fires on loc/937452.			DO, S-3		GD	
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Roadgreen1			M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410		TO				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
11		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 0522 at loc/927416 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of 3-5 personnel moving NE. Employed 81mm E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg G: M551/M113A1 Auth-3/7 On Hand 3/7 Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
12	0655		(C) Expenditures Arty: 250 HE, 2 WP. 4.2: 54 HE 81mm: 85 HE, 96 Ill. On Hand: 4.2: 231 HE, 0 WP, 25 Ill; 81mm: 259 HE, 334 Ill, 209 WP.	DO, S-3	GD				
13	0710		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) leaving Khe Sanh.	DO, S-3	GD				
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
15	0845		(C) Frm B G/Req dustoff for Quiroz, Mike P. gunshot wound upper right thigh; Van Valkenberg, Hobart, gunshot wound lower right leg.	DO, S-3	GD				
16		0905	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
17	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 48) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD				
18	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD				
19	0940	1010	(C) Dustoff of B Co casualties complete. Correction on individual wounded in lower right leg. Correct name: #94-Hager, John R.-wounded in lower right leg. Passed to Rear (S4 RTO).	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD				
20	0955		(C) Frm 1-5 Inf Sensor team/Will air-drop two sensors: one vic 985383 and the second 2-3 km south. Will arrive Sheppard in one hour to discuss grnd implant of sensors and move of RFD claymores.	DO, S-3	GD				
21		0955	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
22	0940		(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD				
23		1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-895426, 5/B/1-1 Cav 1 sqd-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
24		1030	(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD 4410		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
25		1020	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.			DO,S-3		GD	
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A co 2-866450, 3-895425, C Co 1LP-957447, 1/2-964431 3LP-981440, D Co 1LP-920421, 1LP-918418, 2/1-888448, 2/2-892446, 3LP-916451, 3LP-903450, 4LP-918436.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1LP-911420, 2/1-890448, 2/2-894447, 3LP-917460, 4-926443; D/3-187 1-848493, 3-w/CP.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
28	1230		(C) BG Hill arrived LZ Sheppard for Awards ceremony.			DO,S-3		GD	
29		1250	(C) BG Hill left LZ Sheppard.			DO,S-3		GD	
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-w/1/1, 2LP-952438, 3LP-986444, D Co 2/1-893444, 2/2-896447.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
31	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A co 2-867450, B Co 1/1-922401, 2/2-895408, C Co 1/2-944433, D Co 1LP-911423, 2/1-895445, 2/2-897446, 3LP-903449, 4-w/CP.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32	1420		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO moving East.			DO,S-3		GD	
33	1430		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/loc 986356, call sign: Lobster. Element will contact us only if they lose contact with Rngr control.			DO,S-3		GD	
34	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-923400, 2/2-897408, C Co 1/1-952445, 2/2-950430, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449 D/3-187 3-881428.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
35	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-889426, B Co 1LP-923403, 3LP-920390, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449, D/3-187 3-881428.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
36	1615		(C) Frm Bde: 2/D/3-187 has been released back to 3-187 control.			DO,S-3		GD	
37		1530	(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt: Same as 19 Mar.			DO,S-3, Bde		GD	
38	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885453, B Co 1LP-823401, 1LP-914404, 3/2-918393, D Co 3LP-920460, 3LP-903450			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSR Sheppard XD93440	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	1715		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entering AO going West.	DO,S-3	GD	
40	1745		(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.	DO,S-3	GD	
41	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885456, 2-865450, 3LP-889436, C Co 1/1-954443 2/2-951431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
42		1840	(C) Convoy (Funky 10) leaving AO.	DO,S-3	GD	
43		1845	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187 Inf: DTG 201705 LOC 882428. Element spotted 1 NVA on trail at range of 35m and engaged with small arms. NVA evaded to N. Element searched area and found 3 rucksacks and 1 blood trail, they engaged 3 more NVA at 50m. Searching area they found 3 additional rucksacks. Two NVA evaded to the north and 1 to the west. Area will be searched more extensively in the morning. Total NVA sighted-4. Total rucksacks captured-6. Req tracker team for this element.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD	
44		1900	(C) Req 2+2+1 package to accomplish CA scheduled for today and to move elements of B/3-187 Inf. Time Req: 211000-211130. Rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO,S-3,Bde,Avn	GD	
45	1950		(C) Final locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/2-918394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964473, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn Tm Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-848439, 3-881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
46		1950	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: Search of rucksacks revealed following items: 3-B40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 Chi-com claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rounds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. Passed to Bde.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD	
47	2000		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD	
48	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410 FSB Sheppard		FROM HOUR DATE 0000 20 Mar 71	TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2145		(C) Frm Grnd Surv loc/964423, radar sighting at 957429. Estimate lg group enemy spread out and moving to NE. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Passed to B/1-1.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
51	2150		(C) Frm 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to their east. Employed Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech & sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 201705, 3/D/3-187 loc/882428 engaged 1 NVA at 35 m. Followed blood trail to north. Found 3 rucksacks, while following trail engaged 3 additional NVA at 50m. Searched area and found 3 additional rucksacks. 2 NVA evaded north & 1 to west. Search of rucksacks produced: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag & 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting at loc/957429. Est lg group enemy moving to NE. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414 heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth: 3/7, On Hand: 3/7, Op: 1/6, DL 2/1, H: Road green. passed to Bde at 210025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 201705 3/D/3-187 Inf engaged total of 4 NVA. Results: 1 blood trail enemy evaded to north & west, 6 rucksacks containing: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb rice 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of lg enemy group moving NE at loc/957429. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty.		
56	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL 20 Mar
COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(Indicate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 200600 TO 210600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co. conduct s/c ops via 8745, 8645, 8842/
Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co. conducts s/c ops via 9240, 9040/
Secures bridge via 913403/ Maintains OP/
Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. Conducts s/c ops via 9544, 9443, 9543/
Maintains OP/ Secures radar via 964423/
Employs MAP's nightly

D Co. Conducts s/c ops via 9142, 8944, 9146,
9044 / Secures bridge via 918418/ Employs
MAP's nightly.

RAN - Maintains OP via 993437

3/B/1-1 Cav - Provides reaction force/
Secures bridge 918418 during daylight
D(4)/3-187: Conducts s/c ops via 8543,
8842 / Employs MAP's nightly

PASSED 0955

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED															
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			FSB Sheppard XD937410	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Mar 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-918394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn Tm1-937410, 2-993437, D Co 3-187CP-873429, 1-848439, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-881428, B Co 1/1 3-013456. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 106-8-26/26, B: 84-7-29/29, C: 118-5-25/25, D: 115-4-26/26, Rcn 10-9-17/17, D/3-187 70. Mechs: A: 874446, 875445, 870445, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 883458, 883452, 887457, 889457, 867450, 865451, 865465, 864449, 863450, 889427, B: 91385, 906384, 909387, 923399, 923402, 904403, 902402, 904401, 902401, 898408, 900408, 901408, 919393, 91395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 945433, 945433, 945434, 943433, 954436, 955437, 955435, 952431, 951432, 950431, 979440, 978438, 964423, 964422, 964424, D: 926423, 921435, 922434, 921434, 919422, 902422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 894446, 896447, 897447, 899445, 901445, 919460, 920459, 921460, 902453, 904453, 903453, 909454, Rcn: 994437.																
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op 1/6, DI 2/1. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			CONFIDENTIAL																

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD9374	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM 0001	TO 21 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
11	0710		(C) Ammo Rpt; Expended: 4.2" 62 HE, 81mm 41 HE, 29 ILL, 4 WP; On Hand 4.2" 163 HE, 25 ILL, 0 WP, 81mm 178 HE, 305 ILL, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD	
12	0500	0510	(C) Late Entry: 2/C/1-1 Cav will relieve 3/B/1-1 Cav at 1000 hrs. Passed to 3/B/1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD	
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
14		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
15		0900	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: DTG 201700, loc 887428. Searching area of contact yesterday, Element found 3 bunkers size 10'x4'x5' constructed of logs and dirt. Bunkers which appear to be sleeping positions, are 3 to 4 mos old and have been used in the last 24 hrs. The two bunkers will sleep an est sqd. There is a trail running from bunkers north past river. Bunkers will be destroyed. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16		0930	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
17	0935		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
18		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-955430, 4LP-952439, D Co 1LP-918418, 2LP-897444, 3LP-923460.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
19	1005		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
20	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-884453, 2-864448, B Co 1/1-923401, 1/2-912402 2/2-900407, 3/2-916393, C Co 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D/3-187 1-850440, 3LP-884430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
22	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D Co 2LP-902444, 2LP-897443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD9374		FROM 0001	TO 21 Mar 71	DATE 21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	1400	1425	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-887427, B Co 2/1-903401, 2LP-903407, C Co 1LP-956440, D Co 2LP-899443, 2LP-902446, D/3-187 1-852438, 3LP-886431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
24	1415	1440	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: loc 886431. Element found bloody tee shirt and bandages on a trail. Last use of trail 2 to 3 hours. Trail runs to the NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
25	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-886426, B Co 2/1-903400, C Co 2/1-959434, 2LP-2/plt, D Co 1LP-919426, 3LP-916462, 3/2-904449.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
26		1530	(C) Radar Rpt DTG 211600, Set #1, loc 963422, SN#023, with 2/3/C Co LL4700, RL1100, Range: 300-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Set #2, loc 939409, SN#073, with TOC LLO600, RL 3100, CS1700, Range: 80-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Passed to Bde/IM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
27		1545	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of Recon Tm1. Time req: 1 1/2 hr. Aircraft rpt to Sheppard at 221000. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD	
28		1531	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 3/2-906444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
29	1610		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) in A0 heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
30	1620		(C) Convoy (KS2) enter A0 heading East.	DO, S-3	GD	
31	1630		(C) Frm Bde S2/Sensor activation. Time 1523 & 1540, SD1176, Str 425, LAM, loc 904454. (Friendly unit).	DO, S-2, S-3	GD	
32		1653	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/plt, B Co 2/2-898408, 3/1-916395, C Co 1LP-w/plt, D Co 2LP-w/plt, 2LP-w/plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
33	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 8) entered A0 going West.	DO, S-3	GD	
34	1830		(C) Night locations: A Co CP-873442, 1878451, 2-864446, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-921406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-902400, 2/2-897408, 3/1-916395, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-952436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-904423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Ren 993437, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-852438, 3-888426,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM 0001	TO 24 Mar 71	HOUR 2400
				DATE 21 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34		(cont.)	3/B/1-1 013456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
35		1850	(C) Extracted line #40 from Co E, SP4 Jerry L. Bowlin, to Quang Tri. Has temperature of 104. Passed to S-1.	DO, S-1, S-3		GD
36	1850		(C) Req dustoff for individual from 3 plt, A Co, loc 889426. Individual cut his left index finger with his own knife. Individual's SSAN 584-44-7701. Complete 1900.	DO, S-3		GD
37	2000		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.			GD
38	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
39	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
40	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
41	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
42	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
43		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg. E: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush frm NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op 1/7, DI 2/O. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
	SUMMARY: Frm 3/D/3-187, DTG 201700, loc 887428. Searching area of contact yesterday, element found 3 bunkers size 10'x4'x5' constructed of logs and dirt. Bunkers which appear sleeping positions, are 3 to 4 mos old and have been used in the last 24 hrs. The two bunkers will sleep an est sqd. There is a trail running from bunkers north past river. Bunkers destroyed.					
44	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			GD
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRANKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert A. Frankes</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 21 Mar 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 210600 TO 220600

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conduct s/c ops vic 8745, 8644, 8742/
Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co conduct s/c ops vic ~~8740~~, 9240, ~~9440~~, 9040/
Secures bridge vic 913403 / Maintains OP/
Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co conducts s/c ops 9544, 9443, 9543 / Secures
radar set / Maintains OP's / Employs
MAP's nightly.

D Co conducts s/c ops vic 9142, 8944, 9044
9146, 9044 / Secures bridge vic 918418 / Employs
MAP's nightly.

Rear: Maintains OP / Conducts LP
vic LZ Sheppard.

3/B/1-1 Cav is relieved by 2/C/1 Cav
at 201000 / provides reaction force.

D(1)/3-187: Conducts LP's (local patrols
vic 8643, 8742, 8842 / Employs

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: MAP's nightly.

CONFIDENTIAL